

**NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, WILL HOLD A REGULAR MEETING ON:

**WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 17, 2018**

5:30 P.M. AT THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING,  
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR  
4601 PADRE BOULEVARD, SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS

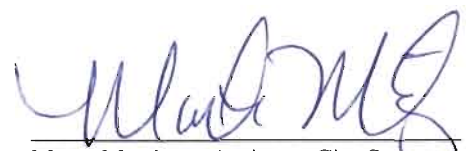
1. Call to order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Public Comments and Announcements: *This is an opportunity for citizens to speak to Council relating to agenda or non-agenda items. Speakers are required to address Council at the podium and give their name before addressing their concerns. [Note: State law will not permit the City Council to discuss, debate or consider items that are not on the agenda. Citizen comments may be referred to City Staff or may be placed on the agenda of a future City Council meeting]*
4. Presentations and Proclamations:
  - a. Proclamation: School Choice Week
5. Approve Consent Agenda:
  - a. Approve minutes of December 6, 2017 regular meeting and special meetings of December 13, 2017, December 14, 2017 and December 19, 2017. (S. Hill)
  - b. Approve invoices for payment. (Gimenez)
  - c. Approve Resolution No. 2018-01 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for South Padre Island Fire Department EMS heart monitors. (Fowler)
  - d. Approve Resolution No. 2018-02 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) and FEMA Assistance to Firefighters grants. The grants are for South Padre Island (SPI) Dive Team equipment funding in the amount of \$10,000; and a water vessel to be used for the Dive Team, Search and Rescue, and Firefighting in the amount of \$200,000. (Fowler)
  - e. Approve Resolution No. 2018-03 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for a South Padre Island Fire Department vehicle (4x4 pick-up truck with camper shell). (Fowler)
  - f. Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,200. (Fowler)
  - g. Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,000. (Fowler)

- h. Approve Resolution No. 2018-04 in support of the University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program. (B. Hill)
  - i. Approve Change Order #1 for Moonlight Circle Beach Access Improvement Project in the amount of \$50,084.76 and authorize Assistant City Manager to approve subsequent change orders not to exceed \$10,000 each. (B. Hill)
  - j. Approve and accept the awarded grant application as well as a budget amendment for the Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Project from the Office of the Governor to increase the safety of Texas law enforcement officers and prevent loss of life. (Smith)
6. Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-01 establishing a One-Way street on East Sunset temporarily for the month of March 2018. (Jones)
  7. Discussion and action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-02 amending Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 4-5(A) by providing for the adoption of the current standard codes. (Travis/Fowler)
  8. Discussion and action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-03 amending Ordinance No. 04-13 which updates the Master Flood Hazard Prevention ordinance to comply with the updated requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). (Sanchez)
  9. Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance 18-04 establishing a “No Parking” Zone on the south side and the first 100 feet on the north side of the 200 Block of West Swordfish Street. (Sanchez)
  10. Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-05 to amend Section 4-2.3 of Chapter 4 (Building and Construction) and Section 23.15 of Chapter 23 (Subdivision Regulations) adding for an option of a sidewalk in-lieu payment to be used by the City to accommodate neighboring development patterns. (Sanchez)
  11. Discussion and possible action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-06 updating the Fee Schedule to include all fees charged by the Fire Department for the delivery of emergency medical services. (Fowler)
  12. Discussion and action regarding the Comprehensive Plan, authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract for same and to approve a budget amendment for an amount not to exceed \$150,500. (Guthrie)
  13. Discussion and action to accept a proposal for a feasibility analysis of the development of the “Pinnell Property” as a wind-sporting venue; authorize a budget amendment in the amount of \$7,420 and authorize the City Manager to execute a contract for the same. (Guthrie)
  14. Discussion and action to approve a Sandcastle Trail Maintenance contract in the amount of \$30,000 and approve a budget amendment from CVB excess reserves. (Arnold)

15. Discussion and action to approve a South Padre Island Visitors Center Sandcastle Maintenance Contract in the amount of \$24,000 and approve a budget amendment from CVB excess reserves. (Arnold)
16. Discussion and possible action to abandon the AWOS (Automated Weather Observation System) and helipad site in Isla Blanca Park and possible relocation of the 2008 Medical Helicopter Crash Monument to the South Padre Island Firestation. (Fowler)
17. Discussion and action to award contract for the build-out of the City Hall "shell space" with change order and approve a budget amendment to allocate seized funds in the amount of \$85,414 and \$4,000 from the General Fund. (Jones/Smith)
18. Discussion and action to award a contract for Phase I of the Wayfinding Project and approve a budget amendment in the amount of \$75,000. (Jones)
19. Discussion and possible action to cancel or reschedule the March 21, 2018 City Council regular meeting due to Spring Break and the July 4, 2018 City Council regular meeting due to the holiday. (Hill)
20. Discussion and action to accept a proposal for design and engineering services associated with the re-development of the Palm Street Boat Ramp, approving a budget amendment in the amount of \$22,350 and authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract for same. (Jones)
21. Adjourn.

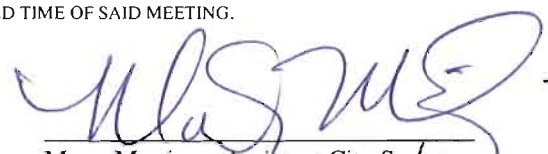
WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO GO INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION REGARDING ANY OF THE ITEMS POSTED ON THIS AGENDA, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.071, CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY; 551.072, DELIBERATIONS ABOUT REAL PROPERTY; 551.073, DELIBERATIONS ABOUT GIFTS & DONATIONS; 551.074, PERSONNEL MATTERS; 551.076, DELIBERATIONS ABOUT SECURITY DEVICES; AND/OR 551.086, DISCUSS (A) COMMERCIAL OR FINANCIAL INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM A BUSINESS PROSPECT WITH WHICH THE CITY IS CONDUCTING NEGOTIATIONS, OR (B) FINANCIAL OR OTHER INCENTIVES TO THE BUSINESS PROJECT.

DATED THIS THE 12<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2018

  
Marta Martinez, Assistant City Secretary

I, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF SAID NOTICE AND THAT I POSTED A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF SAID NOTICE ON THE BULLETIN BOARD AT CITY HALL/MUNICIPAL BUILDING ON **JANUARY 12, 2018**, AT/OR BEFORE 5:00 P.M. AND REMAINED SO FOR 24 HOURS CONTINUOUSLY FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRECEDING THE SCHEDULED TIME OF SAID MEETING.



  
Marta Martinez, Assistant City Secretary

THIS FACILITY IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE, AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES ARE AVAILABLE. REQUESTS FOR ACCOMMODATIONS OR INTERPRETIVE SERVICES MUST BE MADE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS MEETING. PLEASE CONTACT BUILDING OFFICIAL, DAVID TRAVIS; ADA DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE PARTY AT (956) 761-8103.

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CONSENT AGENDA**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**ITEM DESCRIPTION**

NOTE: All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered routine by the City Council of the City of South Padre Island and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.

Items to be considered are:

- a. Approve minutes of December 6, 2017 regular meeting and special meetings of December 13, 2017, December 14, 2017 and December 19, 2017. (S. Hill)
- b. Approve invoices for payment. (Gimenez)
- c. Approve Resolution No. 2018-01 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for South Padre Island Fire Department EMS heart monitors. (Fowler)
- d. Approve Resolution No. 2018-02 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) and FEMA Assistance to Firefighters grants. The grants are for South Padre Island (SPI) Dive Team equipment funding in the amount of \$10,000; and a water vessel to be used for the Dive Team, Search and Rescue, and Firefighting in the amount of \$200,000. (Fowler)
- e. Approve Resolution No. 2018-03 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for a South Padre Island Fire Department vehicle (4x4 pick-up truck with camper shell). (Fowler)
- f. Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,200. (Fowler)
- g. Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,000. (Fowler)
- h. Approve Resolution No. 2018-04 in support of the University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program. (B. Hill)
- i. Approve Change Order #1 for Moonlight Circle Beach Access Improvement Project in the amount of \$50,084.76 and authorize Assistant City Manager to approve subsequent change orders not to exceed \$10,000 each. (B. Hill)
- j. Approve and accept the awarded grant application as well as a budget amendment for the Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Project from the Office of the Governor to increase the safety of Texas law enforcement officers and prevent loss of life. (Smith)

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve Consent Agenda

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2017

**NAME & TITLE:** Susan Hill, City Secretary

**DEPARTMENT:** City Manager's Office

**ITEM**

Approve minutes of December 6, 2017 regular meeting and special meetings of December 13, 2017, December 14, 2017 and December 19, 2017.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve Minutes

**MINUTES  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**

**WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 6, 2017**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

The City Council Members of the City of South Padre Island, Texas held a Regular Meeting on Wednesday, December 6, 2017 at the Municipal Complex Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 4601 Padre Boulevard, South Padre Island, Texas. Mayor Stahl called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. A full quorum was present: Council Member Ken Medders, Jr., Ron Pitcock, Theresa Metty, Alita Bagley and Paul Munarriz.

City staff members present were City Manager Susan Guthrie, Assistant City Manager Darla Jones, Police Chief Randy Smith, Public Works Director Alex Sanchez, Administrative Services Director Wendi Delgado, CVB Director Keith Arnold, Fire Chief Doug Fowler, Transit Director Jesse Arriaga, Environmental Health Director Victor Baldovinos, Shoreline Management Director Brandon Hill, Assistant Public Works Director Jon Wilson, Information Technology Director Mark Shellard, Public Information Officer Angelique Soto, Parks and Recreation Manager Anne Payne and City Secretary Susan Hill.

**II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mayor Stahl led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**III. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Public comments and announcements were given at this time.

**IV. PRESENTATIONS AND PROCLAMATIONS:**

- A. PRESENTATION: FIRE/BEACH PATROL EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION**
- B. PRESENTATION: POLICE CHIEF YEARS OF SERVICE RECOGNITION**

**V. APPROVE CONSENT AGENDA:**

Council Member Metty made a motion, seconded by Council Member Munarriz to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried on a unanimous vote.

- a. APPROVE MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 15, 2017 SPECIAL AND REGULAR MEETING. (S. HILL)**
- b. APPROVE INVOICES FOR PAYMENT. (GIMENEZ)**

Invoices approved for payment were paid by General Fund checks numbered 139839 through 139982 and EFT payments totaling \$653,166.71.

- c. **APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 2017-38 TO AUTHORIZE THE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE LOWER Rio Grande VALLEY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (LRGVDC) FOR THE PURCHASE OF TWO RECYCLING TRAILERS. (BALDOVINOS)**

A true and correct copy of said Resolution was placed in the City's Resolution Book and entitled Resolution No. 2017-38, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

- d. **APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 2017-39 TO AUTHORIZE THE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE LOWER Rio Grande VALLEY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (LRGVDC) FOR A PART-TIME EMPLOYEE TO ASSIST WITH RECYCLING EFFORTS. (BALDOVINOS)**

A true and correct copy of said Resolution was placed in the City's Resolution Book and entitled Resolution No. 2017-39, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

- e. **APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$70,000 FOR THE GULF OF MEXICO ALLIANCE (GOMA) GRANT FOR PLANNING SERVICES FOR SOUTH PADRE ISLAND RESILIENT PUBLIC ACCESS AND EDUCATION, CONSERVATION, AND TOURISM MASTER PLAN. (B. HILL)**
- f. **APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$31,000 FOR A TOPOGRAPHIC AND BATHYMETRIC PRE-STORM CONDITION SURVEY FOR THE BEACH NOURISHMENT PROJECT. (B. HILL)**
- g. **APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$24,754 TO ALLOCATE 10% OF THE INCREASE IN HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES TO CVB STAFF AS APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL ON AUGUST 3, 2016. (ARNOLD)**
- h. **APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$625 TO ALLOCATE GRANT FUNDS FOR TRAINING. (FOWLER)**
- I. **APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$14,598 FROM EXCESS RESERVES FOR THE PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT BODY CAMERAS FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. (SMITH/SHELLARD)**

**VI. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE AN EXPENDITURE OF THE SOUTH PADRE ISLAND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**(EDC) IN THE AMOUNT OF \$100,000 FOR A CONSULTING AGREEMENT WITH THE PASSENGER & SHIPPING INSTITUTE REGARDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND AS A CRUISE SHIP DESTINATION PORT OF CALL; AND TO APPROVE A BUDGET AMENDMENT TO MOVE \$100,000 FROM THE EDC'S FUND BALANCE TO THE DESIGNATED PROJECTS BUDGET LINE ITEM TO COVER THE EXPENDITURE. (LAPAYRE)**

After some discussion, Council Member Pitcock made a motion to approve the EDC expenditure of \$100,000 for a consulting agreement with Passenger & Shipping Institute for the development of a cruise ship destination port of call for South Padre Island and approve budget amendment for same amount from the EDC's fund balance. Motion was seconded by Council Member Metty, which passed on a unanimous vote.

**VII. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO MERGE THE KEEP SOUTH PADRE ISLAND BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE (KSPIBC) WITH THE PARKS, RECREATION AND BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE (PRBC). (BALDOVINOS)**

Council Member Bagley made a motion, seconded by Council Member Munarriz to approve Resolution No. 2017-40 rescinding the creation of Keep SPI Beautiful Committee and Parks, Recreation and Beautification Committee to create a new committee, Parks and Keep South Padre Island Beautiful Committee. Motion carried unanimously.

A true and correct copy of said Resolution was placed in the City's Resolution Book and entitled Resolution No. 2017-40, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

**VIII. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPOINT MEMBERS TO EXPIRING OR VACANT TERMS OF THE CITY'S COMMITTEES, BOARDS, COMMISSION AND TASK FORCE (HEREIN CALLED COMMITTEES) FOR THE FOLLOWING:**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion to appoint the following as members to expiring or vacant terms on the City's committees. Motion was seconded by Council Member Munarriz, which passed on a 5 to 1 vote with Council Member Medders casting a nay vote. Those appointed are as follows:

**a. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS AND APPEALS**

Paul Fedigan and Cain Mahan as regular members and Gayle Hood as an alternate member.

**b. BOARD OF ETHICS**

Chrissy Dijkman, Sue Warner, David Eymard



**c. CONVENTION AND VISITORS ADVISORY BOARD**

Arnie Creinin, Tom Goodman, Daniel Salazar

**d. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS REVIEW TASK FORCE**

Gar Treharne, Donna Eymard

**e. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Thomas Bainter, Theresa Metty

**f. PARKS AND KEEP SPI BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE** *(New Committee)*

Carol Bolstad, Javier Gonzalez, Debbie Huffman, Kat Lillie, Pat Rasmussen, Sally Scaman, Erica Underwood

**g. PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

Art Teniente, Howard Avery, David Zipp

**h. SHORELINE TASK FORCE**

Virginia Guillot, Neil Rasmussen, Norma Trevino

**IX. DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 13-24(E) IN REFERENCE OF REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT FROM THE BEACH AND ADD CHAPTER 13-24(P) PROPERTY OWNERS AND UMBRELLA VENDORS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED EQUIPMENT REMOVAL PLAN, ALONG WITH A DRAWING IDENTIFYING THE PLACEMENT OF STORED EQUIPMENT OUT OF THE CRITICAL DUNE AREA ONCE NECESSARY CONDITIONS (AS DEFINED BY LETTER E IN THIS SECTION) HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE CITY MANAGER OR THEIR PROXY. (B. HILL/V. BALDOVINOS)**

Council Member Bagley made a motion, seconded by Council Member Metty to approve first reading of Ordinance No. 17-17 amending Chapter 13-24(E) and adding Chapter 34-24(P). Motion carried unanimously.

**X. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE A BEACH AND DUNE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT A TOWNHOUSE WITH CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, SWIMMING POOL AND RETAINING WALL LOCATED AT 5216 GULF BOULEVARD. (B. HILL)**

Council Member Munarriz made a motion to approve Beach and Dune Permit to construct a townhouse with concrete driveway, swimming pool and retaining wall at 5216

Gulf Boulevard. Motion was seconded by Council Member Pitcock, which passed on a unanimous vote.

**XI. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON NOMINATION AND SELECTION FOR THE RECIPIENT OF THE 2018 Rio Grande VALLEY WALK OF FAME AWARD FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND. (STAHL)**

Council Member Munarriz made a motion, seconded by Council Member Pitcock to nominate and select Jeff George of Sea Turtle, Inc. as the City's selection for the 2018 Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame award. Motion carried unanimously.

**XII. EXECUTIVE SESSION: PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 551.071, CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY; 551.072, DELIBERATIONS ABOUT REAL PROPERTY; TO DISCUSS:**

**a. REAL ESTATE PROPERTY – CORRAL LOTS**

At 7:06 p.m., Council Member Bagley made a motion, seconded by Council Member Pitcock to go into Executive Session. Motion carried unanimously.

At 7:30 p.m., the City Council reconvened into open session.

**XIII. DISCUSSION AND ACTION REGARDING CORRAL REAL ESTATE PROPERTY.**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion to direct the City Manager to withdraw from the option of Corral Street project; and direct the City Manager and staff to do a study on other options for boat ramp accessibility. Council Member Munarriz seconded the motion, which passed on a unanimous vote.

**XIV. ADJOURN.**

There being no further business, Mayor Stahl adjourned the meeting at 7:31pm.

---

Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED

---

Dennis Stahl, Mayor

DRAFT

**MINUTES  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING**

**DECEMBER 13, 2017**

9:00 A.M. AT THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING,  
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR  
4601 PADRE BOULEVARD, SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

The City Council Members of the City of South Padre Island, Texas held a Special Meeting on Wednesday, December 13, 2017 at the Municipal Complex Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 4601 Padre Boulevard, South Padre Island, Texas. Mayor Stahl called the meeting to order at 9:00 am. A quorum was present: Council Member Ken Medders, Jr., Ron Pitcock, Theresa Metty, Paul Munarriz and Alita Bagley (arriving 9:09 am).

City staff members present were City Manager Susan Guthrie, Assistant City Manager Darla Jones and City Secretary Susan Hill.

**II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mayor Stahl led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**III. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Public comments and announcements were given at this time. Fire Chief Fowler recognized Mr. James Beck who alerted the Fire Department of a fire in progress. Chief Fowler presented Mr. Beck with a Challenge Coin for his quick action.

**IV. APPROVE CONSENT AGENDA:**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion, seconded by Council Member Munarriz to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion passed on a unanimous vote.

**a. APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 2017-41 APPROVING THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF HIGHWAY 100 FOR THE LONGEST CAUSEWAY RUN AND FITNESS WALK ON SATURDAY, JANUARY 13, 2018. (PAYNE)**

A true and correct copy of said Resolution was placed in the City's Resolution Book and entitled Resolution No. 2017-41, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

**b. APPROVE SECOND AND FINAL READING OF ORDINANCE NO. 17-17 AMENDING CHAPTER 13 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING SECTION 13-24(E) THAT DAMAGE TO DUNES AND DUNE VEGETATION IS PROHIBITED; ESTABLISH WHEN IT IS NECESSARY**

**TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT AND WHERE EQUIPMENT MUST BE PLACED WHEN REMOVED FROM THE BEACH; AND DURING TIMES OF ORDINARY WEATHER ALL STORED EQUIPMENT MUST BE SECURED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT BY WIND AND/OR WATER; AND ADDING SECTION 13-24(P) THAT REQUIRES PROPERTY OWNERS AND UMBRELLA VENDORS TO IDENTIFY ON THE APPLICATION FORM A REMOVAL LOCATION THAT COMPLIES WITH THE ORDINANCE THAT IDENTIFIES THE PLACEMENT OF STORED EQUIPMENT OUT OF THE CRITICAL DUNE AREA ONCE NECESSARY CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE CITY MANAGER OR THEIR PROXY. (B. HILL/V. BALDOVINOS)**

A true and correct copy of said Ordinance was placed in the City's Ordinance Book and entitled Ordinance No. 17-17, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

- V. **DISCUSSION AND ACTION TO APPROVE FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE NO. 17-18, ANNEXING PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS A 10 FOOT WIDE STRIP OF LAND ALONG THE SOUTHERNMOST PORTION OF LAND KNOWN AS ANDY BOWIE PARK, EXTENDING OUT INTO THE GULF OF MEXICO, GOING SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 317 FEET AND ALSO INCLUDING SUBMERGED LAND EAST OF BLOCK 20, PADRE BEACH ESTATES SUBDIVISION; LOT 2 CONTRAN SUBDIVISION; EAST TRACTS 16 AND 17, PADRE BEACH SUBDIVISION, CONTAINING 6.61 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. (JONES)**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion to approve first reading of Ordinance No. 17-18 annexing and adopting a service plan for territory described as a 10 foot wide strip of land along the southernmost portion of land known as Andy Bowie Park, extending out into the Gulf of Mexico, going south approximately 317 feet and also including submerged land east of Block 20, Padre Beach Estates Subdivision; Lot 2 Contran Subdivision; East Tract 16 and 17, Padre Beach Subdivision, containing 6.61 acres, more or less. Council Member Munarriz seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

VI. **EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

- A. **A CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SEC. 551.072, TO DELIBERATE THE PURCHASE, EXCHANGE, LEASE, OR VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY.**
- B. **CONSULTATION WITH THE LEGAL COUNSEL PURSUANT TO SEC. 551.071, CONCERNING THE CITY'S LEGAL DUTIES WITH REGARD TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT.**

At 9:08 am, Council Member Munarriz made a motion, seconded by Council Member Pitcock to go into Executive Session. Motion carried unanimously.

At 10:58 am, the City Council reconvened into open session.

**VII. CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO SEEK PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TO EVALUATE THE VIABILITY OF DEVELOPMENT OF THE TRACT OR TRACTS KNOWN AS STINGRAY BAY.**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion to authorize the City Manager to seek professional services to evaluate the viability of development of the tract or tracts known as Stingray Bay. Motion was seconded by Council Member Munarriz. Motion carried on a unanimous vote.

**VIII. ADJOURN.**

There being no further business, Mayor Stahl adjourned the meeting at 10:59 am.

---

Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED

---

Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**MINUTES  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING**

**DECEMBER 14, 2017**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

The City Council Members of the City of South Padre Island, Texas held a Special Meeting on Thursday, December 14, 2017 at the Municipal Complex Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 4601 Padre Boulevard, South Padre Island, Texas. Mayor Stahl called the meeting to order at 9:00 am. A quorum was present: Council Member Ken Medders, Jr., Ron Pitcock, Alita Bagley and Paul Munarriz. Absent was Council Member Theresa Metty.

City staff members present were City Manager Susan Guthrie, Assistant City Manager Darla Jones, and City Secretary Susan Hill.

**II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mayor Stahl led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**III. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Public comments and announcements were given at this time.

**IV. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON TO APPROVE SECOND AND FINAL READING OF ORDINANCE NO. 17-18 ANNEXING PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS A 10 FOOT WIDE STRIP OF LAND ALONG THE SOUTHERNMOST PORTION OF LAND KNOWN AS ANDY BOWIE PARK, EXTENDING OUT INTO THE GULF OF MEXICO, GOING SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 317 FEET AND ALSO INCLUDING SUBMERGED LAND EAST OF BLOCK 20, PADRE BEACH ESTATES SUBDIVISION; LOT 2 CONTRAN SUBDIVISION; EAST TRACTS 16 AND 17, PADRE BEACH SUBDIVISION, CONTAINING 6.61 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. (JONES)**

Council Member Bagley made a motion, seconded by Council Member Pitcock to approve second and final reading of Ordinance No. 17-18 annexing property and adopting service plan to property described as a 10 foot wide strip of land along the southernmost portion of land known as Andy Bowie Park, extending out into the Gulf of Mexico, going south approximately 317 feet and also including submerged land east of Block 20, Padre Beach Estates Subdivision; Lot 2 Contran Subdivision; East Tracts 16 and 17, Padre Beach Subdivision, containing 6.61 acres, more or less. Motion passed on a unanimous vote.

A true and correct copy of said Ordinance was placed in the City's Ordinance Book and entitled Ordinance No. 17-18, and, by reference hereto, included in these Minutes as if fully set out and spread upon the pages of the Minutes Book.

5-12

V. **ADJOURN.**

There being no further business, Mayor Stahl adjourned the meeting at 9:03 am.

---

Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED

---

Dennis Stahl, Mayor



**MINUTES  
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING**

**TUESDAY, DECEMBER 19, 2017**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

The City Council Members of the City of South Padre Island, Texas held a Special Meeting on Tuesday, December 19, 2017 at the Municipal Complex Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 4601 Padre Boulevard, South Padre Island, Texas. Mayor Stahl called the meeting to order at 3:00 pm. A quorum was present: Council Member Ken Medders, Jr., Ron Pitcock, Theresa Metty and Paul Munarriz. Council Member Alita Bagley was absent.

City staff members present were City Manager Susan Guthrie, Assistant City Manager Darla Jones and City Secretary Susan Hill.

**II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mayor Stahl led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**III. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

None.

**IV. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

**ATTORNEY CONSULTATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.071, TEXAS GOV'T CODE TO RECEIVE ADVICE AND COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH THE PENDING LAWSUIT STYLED AND NUMBERED, LA CONCHA CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION VS. CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, CAUSE NO.: 2017-DCL-05673 (357<sup>TH</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT – CAMERON COUNTY, TEXAS).**

At 3:02 pm, Council Member Metty made a motion, seconded by Council Member Pitcock to go into Executive Session. Motion carried unanimously.

At 3:35 pm, the City Council reconvened into open session.

**V. CONSIDERATION AND APPROPRIATE ACTION TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY'S LEGAL COUNSEL OF RECORD TO INITIATE APPEAL PROCEDURES IF NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE, IN THE LAWSUIT STYLED AND NUMBERED LA CONCHA CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION VS. CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, CAUSE NO.: 2017-DCL-05673 (357<sup>TH</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT – CAMERON COUNTY, TEXAS)**

Council Member Pitcock made a motion to authorize the City's legal counsel of record to initiate appeal procedures if necessary and appropriate, in the lawsuit styled and numbered La Concha Condominium Association vs. City of South Padre Island case. Council Member Metty seconded the motion, which carried on a unanimous vote.

**VI. ADJOURN.**

There being no further business, Mayor Stahl adjourned the meeting at 3:36 pm.

---

Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED

---

Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Rodrigo Gimenez, Chief Financial Officer

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance

**ITEM**

Approve invoices for payment by General Fund check #'s 139983 through 140221 and EFT payments totaling \$1,555,692.96.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 1

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OFER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: N/A NON-DEPARTMENTAL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001017	AIR EVAC LIFE TEAM	I-122217	01 2488	AIR EVAC LIFE: DECEMBER 2017 CONTRI	140195		192.00
						VENDOR 01-001017 TOTALS	192.00
01-002434	CINDY BOUDLOCHE	I-DWD201712116223	01 2469	DEBTORS WAGE : CASE NO 14-10370	140081		542.31
01-002434	CINDY BOUDLOCHE	I-DWD201712216224	01 2469	DEBTORS WAGE : CASE NO 14-10370	140198		542.31
01-002434	CINDY BOUDLOCHE	I-DWE201712116223	01 2469	DEBTORS WAGE : CASE NO 16-10432	140082		1,483.85
01-002434	CINDY BOUDLOCHE	I-DWE201712216224	01 2469	DEBTORS WAGE : CASE NO 16-10432	140199		1,483.85
						VENDOR 01-002434 TOTALS	4,052.32
01-003035	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBU	I-C1P201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CS 0370020351331	140086		391.15
01-003035	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBU	I-C1P201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CS 0370020351331	140200		391.15
						VENDOR 01-003035 TOTALS	782.30
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C10201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 20040948648	000000		364.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C10201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 20040948648	000000		364.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C13201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0013262861	000000		106.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C13201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0013262861	000000		106.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1C201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2015-DCL-56	000000		339.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1C201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2015-DCL-56	000000		339.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1L201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2005063139E	000000		121.38
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1L201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2005063139E	000000		121.38
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1N201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER # 2012-DCL-186	000000		230.77
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1N201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER # 2012-DCL-186	000000		230.77
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1Q201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CS 2014-DCL-08362	000000		191.54
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1Q201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CS 2014-DCL-08362	000000		191.54
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1R201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 08-1471	000000		429.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C1R201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 08-1471	000000		429.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C21201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0011549506	000000		369.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C21201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0011549506	000000		369.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C24201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0011488748	000000		293.89
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C24201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0011488748	000000		293.89
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C2C201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO: 2017-DCL-0	000000		208.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C2C201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO: 2017-DCL-0	000000		208.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C2F201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER ID 2012-DCL-44	000000		400.15
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C51201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0012375322	000000		294.33
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C51201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N 0012375322	000000		294.33
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C59201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: #0009529310	000000		162.46
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C59201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: #0009529310	000000		162.46
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C67201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2012-DCL-00	000000		151.38
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C67201712216224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER NO 2012-DCL-00	000000		151.38

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 2

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: N/A NON-DEPARTMENTAL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C77201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N	0010353126	000000	159.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C77201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N	0010353126	000000	159.23
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C82201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER #	2012-DCL-0866	000000	348.92
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C82201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER #	2012-DCL-0866	000000	348.92
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C91201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: AG	0012920905	000000	296.77
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C91201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: AG	0012920905	000000	296.77
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C93201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER #	99125207D	000000	101.54
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C93201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: ORDER #	99125207D	000000	101.54
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C95201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CASE #	0013025749	000000	420.00
01-003185	OFFICE OF THE ATTY GEN	I-C95201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: CASE #	0013025749	000000	420.00
						VENDOR 01-003185 TOTALS	9,576.85
01-003444	CITIBANK	I-120317	01 2489	PURCHASING CA: NOV 2017 P CARD PURC	140151		68,139.78
						VENDOR 01-003444 TOTALS	68,139.78
01-006163	AMERICAN GENERAL LIFE	I-122217	01 2485	AMERICAN GENE: EMP.SALARY ALLOC, . D	140203		307.92
						VENDOR 01-006163 TOTALS	307.92
01-007001	ANA GARZA	I-C04201712116223	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N	2003-03-1480-B	140093	194.88
01-007001	ANA GARZA	I-C04201712116224	01 2473	CHILD SUPPORT: A/N	2003-03-1480-B	140205	194.88
						VENDOR 01-007001 TOTALS	389.76
01-011023	SUNGMAN KIM	I-121217	01 2484	VISION : REIMBURSE VISION & D	140103		6.75
01-011023	SUNGMAN KIM	I-121217	01 2462	BLUE CROSS DE: REIMBURSE VISION & D	140103		38.65
						VENDOR 01-011023 TOTALS	45.40
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	I-004054-17	01 2492	SPIRIT COMMIT: OFFICE & SUPPLIES FOR	140217		155.78
						VENDOR 01-018509 TOTALS	155.78
01-019222	S.P.I. FIREFIGHTERS AS	I-121217	01 2472	FIREFIGHTERS : ASSOCIATION DUES 12/	140121		361.00
01-019222	S.P.I. FIREFIGHTERS AS	I-122217	01 2472	FIREFIGHTERS : ASSOCIATION DUES 12/	140218		361.00
						VENDOR 01-019222 TOTALS	722.00

PAGE: 3

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-019327	SOUTH PADRE ISLAND PRO I-121217		01 2487	POLICE DEPT A:	ASSOCIATION DUES 12/ 999999		105.00
01-019327	SOUTH PADRE ISLAND PRO I-122217		01 2487	POLICE DEPT A:	ASSOCIATIOND DUES 12 999999		105.00
						VENDOR 01-019327 TOTALS	210.00
01-019342	ANGELIQUE SOTO	I-201712076206	01 2492	SPIRIT COMMIT:	PRIZES FOR ANNUAL LU 140039		320.00
						VENDOR 01-019342 TOTALS	320.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 2461	TML MEDICAL :	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		14,372.36
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 2484	VISION :	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		459.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 2461	TML MEDICAL :	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		14,426.88
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 2484	VISION :	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		445.50
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	29,703.74
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 2470	T.M.R.S. :	NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		68,783.67
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	68,783.67
01-1	GHOSH, SHOINI	I-000201712086220	01 2424	MUN. COURT BO:	Bond Refund:41994A 140139		270.00
01-1	RIZER, DEAN KIRBY JR	I-000201712086221	01 2424	MUN. COURT BO:	Bond Refund:E0058219 140140		131.00
01-1	RIZER, DEAN KIRBY JR	I-000201712086221	01 2424	MUN. COURT BO:	Bond Refund:E0058219 140140		119.00
01-1	JED DIXON	I-120117	01 47046	ANIMAL SERVIC:	JED DIXON:REFUND OF 140061		20.00
01-1	THEODORO HOLLAND	I-120117-1	01 47046	ANIMAL SERVIC:	THEODORO HOLLAND: RE 140062		20.00
						VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS	560.00
						DEPARTMENT NON-DEPARTMENTAL TOTAL:	183,941.72

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 4

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 511 CITY COUNCIL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-019527	DENNIS STAHL	I-120717	01 511-0550-026	DENNIS STAHL	: REIMBURSE TRAVEL EXP 999999		758.37
01-019527	DENNIS STAHL	I-121817	01 511-0550-026	DENNIS STAHL	: REIMBURSE REGISTRATI 999999		95.00
VENDOR 01-019527 TOTALS							853.37
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23279	01 511-0550-031	KEN MEDDERS	: 500 BUS. CARDS, K ME 140049		39.00
VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS							39.00
DEPARTMENT 511 CITY COUNCIL TOTAL:							892.37

PAGE : 5

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-006110	FRED PRYOR SEMINARS	I-23029319	01	512-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	EXCEL COURSE THE BAS	140156	79.00
01-006110	FRED PRYOR SEMINARS	I-23029324	01	512-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	EXCEL BEYOND THE BAS	140156	49.00
							VENDOR 01-006110 TOTALS	128.00
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-986536610001	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	COPY PAPER, BINDER C	140113	42.27
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-986542567001	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	1-PK SIGN HERE POST	140113	3.95
							VENDOR 01-015010 TOTALS	46.22
01-016600	PT ISABEL/SO PADRE PRE	I-113017	01	512-0540	ADVERTISING :	ORD. NO 17-14	140166	186.23
01-016600	PT ISABEL/SO PADRE PRE	I-113017	01	512-0540	ADVERTISING :	ORD. NO 17-15	140166	157.58
							VENDOR 01-016600 TOTALS	343.81
01-019641	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	I-1640344002	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	1- FUSER (NS)	140220	103.99
01-019641	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	I-1640364002	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	1- 26 X 60 YRLY WALL	140220	32.99
01-019641	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	I-1943164201	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	NOTEPADS, LABELWRTER	140220	13.65
							VENDOR 01-019641 TOTALS	150.63
01-020050	TEXAS CITY MGMT ASSOC.	I-121217	01	512-0551	DUES & MEMBER:	2018 MEMBERSHIP RENE	140125	432.00
01-020050	TEXAS CITY MGMT ASSOC.	I-121217-1	01	512-0551	DUES & MEMBER:	MEMBERSHIP RENEW, S.	140126	544.50
							VENDOR 01-020050 TOTALS	976.50
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01	512-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	2,434.60
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01	512-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	2,434.60
							VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	4,869.20
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121211-1	01	512-0080	TMRS :	NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	6,947.12
							VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	6,947.12
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23397	01	512-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	BUSINESS CARDS, J. B	140182	29.00
							VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS	29.00



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 6

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 512 CITY MANAGERS OFFICE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-023073	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST I-837353395		01 512-0107	BOOKS & PERIO: 4- TX LOCAL GOVERNME	140189		292.00
VENDOR 01-023073 TOTALS							292.00

DEPARTMENT 512 CITY MANAGERS OFFICE TOTAL: 13,782.48

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 7

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 513 FINANCE DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-019641	STAPLES	CREDIT PLAN	I-1942745981	01 513-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: 1 PK INDEX DIVIDERS	140220	6.05
01-019641	STAPLES	CREDIT PLAN	I-1942803861	01 513-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: 1 PK POP UP NOTES	140220	5.79
01-019641	STAPLES	CREDIT PLAN	I-1943164341	01 513-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: MISC. POST IT FLAGS,	140220	27.45
01-019641	STAPLES	CREDIT PLAN	I-1944218131	01 513-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: 1-PK CREDIT CARD PAP	140220	12.49
VENDOR 01-019641 TOTALS							51.78
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 513-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	2,941.52
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 513-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	2,941.52
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							5,883.04
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 513-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	4,702.24
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							4,702.24

DEPARTMENT 513 FINANCE DEPARTMENT TOTAL: 10,637.06

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 6

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 514 PLANNING DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-013105	MARTA MARTINEZ	I-1120817	01 514-0550		TRAVEL EXPENS: MILEAGE AND MEAL REI 140107		43.14
VENDOR 01-013105 TOTALS							43.14
01-016600	PT ISABEL/SO PADRE PRE	I-113017	01 514-0540		ADVERTISING : NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEA 140166		451.80
VENDOR 01-016600 TOTALS							451.80
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 514-0081		GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		486.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 514-0081		GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		486.92
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							973.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 514-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		1,833.92
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							1,833.92
DEPARTMENT 514 PLANNING DEPARTMENT TOTAL:							3,302.70

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 9

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 515 TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-009117	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	I-025-207687	01 515-0415	SERVICE CONTR: TYLER SERVCIES		140025	25,863.41
				VENDOR 01-009117 TOTALS			25,863.41
01-018499	SADA SYSTEMS, INC.	I-130283	01 515-0415	SERVICE CONTR: SADA SYSTEMS PROF SE	140170		1,495.00
				VENDOR 01-018499 TOTALS			1,495.00
01-019140	SHORETEL INC.	I-IN-0930734-1	01 515-0501	COMMUNICATION: VOIP PHONE SERVICES	140172		2,811.96
				VENDOR 01-019140 TOTALS			2,811.96
01-019182	SMARTCOM TELEPHONE.LLC	I-120117	01 515-0415	SERVICE CONTR: FT2 PT RADIO CONNECT	140120		223.04
				VENDOR 01-019182 TOTALS			223.04
01-019356	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WARE	I-IN-000467141	01 515-0415	SERVICE CONTR: ANTIVIRUS	140040		2,473.50
01-019356	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WARE	I-IN-000469125	01 515-0150	MINOR TOOLS &: 1- AP AC 5PK	140122		368.79
				VENDOR 01-019356 TOTALS			2,842.29
01-019502	AT&T	I-12032017	01 515-0501	COMMUNICATION: AT&T FAX & LAND LINE	140123		989.38
01-019502	AT&T	I-12032017-1	01 515-0501	COMMUNICATION: 761-2819 12/3 -1/2/	140123		131.70
01-019502	AT&T	I-12032017-2	01 515-0501	COMMUNICATION: 761-2792 12/3 -1/2/1	140123		35.71
				VENDOR 01-019502 TOTALS			1,156.79
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 515-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		1,471.76
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 515-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		1,471.76
				VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS			2,943.52
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 515-0080	TMRS : NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999		2,516.79
				VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS			2,516.79
01-020185	TIME WARNER CABLE	I-121017	01 515-0415	SERVICE CONTR: SERVICE AT FIRE DEPT	140181		311.86
				VENDOR 01-020185 TOTALS			311.86

DEPARTMENT 515 TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT TOTAL: 40,164.66

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 10

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 516 HUMAN RESOURCES

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-002106	BICKERSTAFF HEATH DELG	I-105211	01 516-9030	LEGAL SERVICE: PROF SERVI.	THRU NOV 999999		400.00
				VENDOR 01-002106	TOTALS		400.00
01-002221	JORGE L. VASQUEZ	I-121817	01 516-0514	TUITION ASSIS: TUITION REIMBURSEMEN	140148		1,910.50
				VENDOR 01-002221	TOTALS		1,910.50
01-004048	DEER OAKS EAP SERVICES	I-COSPI17-12	01 516-0530	PROFESSIONAL : DECEMBER 2017 EAP SE	140154		153.90
				VENDOR 01-004048	TOTALS		153.90
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 516-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		1,470.76
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 516-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		1,470.76
				VENDOR 01-020057	TOTALS		2,941.52
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 516-0080	TMRS : NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999		2,446.76
				VENDOR 01-020100	TOTALS		2,446.76
01-024191	ROSA ZAPATA	I-121917	01 516-0514	TUITION ASSIS: TUITION REIMBURSEMEN	999999		2,500.00
				VENDOR 01-024191	TOTALS		2,500.00

DEPARTMENT 516 HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL: 10,352.68

PAGE: 11

BANK: OPER

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-004101	STUART J. DIAMOND	I-112917	01 520-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	PROSECUTOR SVCS	999999	1,335.00
01-004101	STUART J. DIAMOND	I-120117	01 520-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	PROSECUTOR SVCS	999999	1,335.00
						VENDOR 01-004101 TOTALS	2,670.00
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	C-978760458001	01 520-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	2-BX. LTR FLDRS RETU 140032		77.98-
						VENDOR 01-015010 TOTALS	77.98-
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 520-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	486.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 520-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	486.92
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	973.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 520-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	1,459.81
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	1,459.81
DEPARTMENT 520 MUNICIPAL COURT						TOTAL:	5,025.67

PAGE : 12

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 521 POLICE DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CS-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-016058	MEDICAL PRIORITY CONSU	I-SIN066768	01 521-0551	DUES & MEMBER:	MPDS BACKUP CARDSET	140034	98.00
						VENDOR 01-016058 TOTALS	98.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBF	I-120817	01 521-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	17,527.89
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBF	I-122717	01 521-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	17,040.97
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	34,568.86
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 521-0080	THRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	27,929.98
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	27,929.98
01-022151	VHS HARLINGEN HOSPITAL	I-304034663	01 521-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	MEDICAL FORENSIC EXA	140055	550.00
01-022151	VHS HARLINGEN HOSPITAL	I-304167083	01 521-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	MEDICAL FORENSIC EXA	140186	550.00
						VENDOR 01-022151 TOTALS	1,100.00
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082842	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082843	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082845	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082847	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082848	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082849	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEALS	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082850	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEALS	140187	8.68
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082899	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	5.99
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082900	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082970	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082972	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEALS	140187	26.04
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082973	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082974	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082975	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082976	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1082977	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1121251	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
01-023058	WHATABURGER	I-1121252	01 521-0571	FOOD FOR PRIS:	PRISONER MEAL	140187	4.34
						VENDOR 01-023058 TOTALS	105.81
01-1	TEXAS CRISIS INTERVENT	I-1299	01 521-0551	DUES & MEMBER:	TEXAS CRISIS INTERVE	140192	40.00
						VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS	40.00
DEPARTMENT 521 POLICE DEPARTMENT TOTAL: 63,842.65							

PAGE: 13

BANK: OPER

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001082	LMH & LMH LLC.	I-17-2649	01	522-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	OTRLY FEE ALARM INSP	140078	120.00
						VENDOR 01-001082	TOTALS	120.00
01-001217	ALAMO DOOR SYSTEMS, IN	I-134464	01	522-0411	BUILDING & ST:	REINSTALLED CHAIN ,	140146	270.00
01-001217	ALAMO DOOR SYSTEMS, IN	I-134918	01	522-0411	BUILDING & ST:	INSTALLED IDLER, BAY	140146	406.64
01-001217	ALAMO DOOR SYSTEMS, IN	I-135632	01	522-0411	BUILDING & ST:	LABOR & MATERIAL TO	140146	1,640.00
						VENDOR 01-001217	TOTALS	2,316.64
01-002215	BLUE WATER CREATIONS	I-4075	01	522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	2-DIGITIZED DESIGNS	140147	110.00
						VENDOR 01-002215	TOTALS	110.00
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-82608883	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	40 BX. (10/BX) EPINE	140083	220.00
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-826085907	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	Medical Supplies	140149	38.85
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-826088637	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	Medical Supplies	140149	5,732.31
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-826089955	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	Medical Supplies	140149	82.63
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-82704493	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	Medical Supplies	140149	410.40
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-82704494	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	MISC. LANCETS, ETC.	140083	389.08
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-82704495	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	2 BX(25/BX) 10 ML VI	140083	105.23
01-002439	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	I-82714518	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	4- CHEST DECOMPRESSI	140149	133.16
						VENDOR 01-002439	TOTALS	7,113.66
01-003015	LEE HENRY	I-150547	01	522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	2- 2 YR. UNLIMITED	140085	160.00
						VENDOR 01-003015	TOTALS	160.00
01-003680	TEXAS COMM ON FIRE PRO	I-121817	01	522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	TCFP HEAD OF DEPARTM	140152	85.00
						VENDOR 01-003680	TOTALS	85.00
01-003905	CULLIGAN WATER	I-800515729	01	522-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	5 - 50# SOLAR SALT D	139990	51.25
						VENDOR 01-003905	TOTALS	51.25
01-004311	EMP, INC.	I-1950649	01	522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	20 EPINEPRINE INJ.	140014	191.80
						VENDOR 01-004311	TOTALS	191.80



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 14

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 522 FIRE DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-006086	WITMER ASSOCIATES, INC	I-E1648310	01 522-0117	SAFETY SUPPLI:	Fire boots	140016	1,113.72
01-006086	WITMER ASSOCIATES, INC	I-E1648310.001	01 522-0117	SAFETY SUPPLI:	Fire boots	140016	712.78
VENDOR 01-006086 TOTALS							1,826.50
01-006087	R & D GOTHARD ENTERPRI	I-3349	01 522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	FFIT ONLINE FIRE ACA	140155	5,664.00
VENDOR 01-006087 TOTALS							5,664.00
01-006988	OZIEL GARCIA	I-121117	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR:	REIMBURSE SHOE PURCH	999999	129.99
VENDOR 01-006988 TOTALS							129.99
01-007075	GALLS, LLC	I-008709352	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR:	3- JACKETS, 1 SOLID	140018	250.96
01-007075	GALLS, LLC	I-008766923	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR:	2- QTR ZIP JOB SHIRT	140094	145.98
VENDOR 01-007075 TOTALS							396.94
01-007600	GULF COAST PAPER CO. I	I-1427434	01 522-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	2 CS TWLS	140157	42.28
01-007600	GULF COAST PAPER CO. I	I-1428200	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	1-CT ENVELOPES	140208	45.06
VENDOR 01-007600 TOTALS							87.34
01-008317	EMILIO MIROJOSA	I-121917	01 522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	REIMBURSE COURSE FE	999999	50.00
VENDOR 01-008317 TOTALS							50.00
01-012053	J & L A/C REFRIGERATIO	I-2017-26084	01 522-0411	BUILDING & ST:	HVAC REPAIR AT FIRE	140101	112.50
VENDOR 01-012053 TOTALS							112.50
01-013114	MATHESON TRI-GAS	I-16593275	01 522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL:	RENTAL OF MED. OXY CY	140103	306.90
VENDOR 01-013114 TOTALS							306.90
01-013415	MYRON CORPORATION	I-138427543	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	100 STYLUS-PEN,	140162	144.95
VENDOR 01-013415 TOTALS							144.95

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 15

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 522 FIRE DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-014059	NFPA	I-7124609Y	01 522-0107	BOOKS & PERIO: 1 EA. 921 GUIDE FOR	140031		126.00
VENDOR 01-014059 TOTALS							126.00
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-988004246001	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: LABELS, MEMO BKS, HN	140164		55.46
VENDOR 01-015010 TOTALS							55.46
01-016685	PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER,	I-5767980	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR: 1- XL FIRE RAINCOAT	140036		31.99
VENDOR 01-016685 TOTALS							31.99
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	C-005226	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI: SALES TAX CHARGED 10	140217		10.12-
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	C-005226	01 522-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: SALES TAX CHARGED 10	140217		4.88-
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	C-005226	01 522-0113	BATTERIES : SALES TAX CHARGED 10	140217		3.30-
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	I-001468	01 522-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: JANITORIAL, DORM SU	140217		198.38
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	I-001468	01 522-0170	DORM AND KITC: JANITORIAL, DORM SU	140217		109.54
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	I-001475	01 522-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: 3- FABULOSO FLOOR CL	140217		23.64
VENDOR 01-018509 TOTALS							313.26
01-019198	SHI-GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	I-GB00263318	01 522-0114	MEDICAL SUPPL: IPADS FOR FIRE DEPT.	140174		79.05
VENDOR 01-019198 TOTALS							79.05
01-019292	SEAN M. SIMON	I-121917	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR: REIMBURSEMENT OF ALT	140175		27.00
VENDOR 01-019292 TOTALS							27.00
01-019356	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WARE	I-IN-000468878	01 522-0150	MINOR TOOLS &: IPADS FOR FIRE DEPT	140122		139.64
VENDOR 01-019356 TOTALS							139.64
01-019611	STATE FIREFIGHTERS' &	I-120417	01 522-0551	DUES & MEMBER: 2018 DUES ,D.FOWLER,	140042		195.00
VENDOR 01-019611 TOTALS							195.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE TEBP	I-120817	01 522-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		14,099.45

1/03/2018 1:33 PM  
 VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island  
 FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND  
 DEPARTMENT: 522 FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999  
 PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017  
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 16  
 BANK: OPER

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEPP	I-122717	01 522-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		13,125.61
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							27,225.06
01-020063	TEXAS DEPT OF LICENSIN	I-121117	01 522-0551	DUES & MEMBER:	FEE FOR ANNUAL INSPE 140128		20.00
VENDOR 01-020063 TOTALS							20.00
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 522-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		25,470.89
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							25,470.89
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23279-1	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	250 BUS CARDS, ASHLE 140049		29.00
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23333	01 522-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	250 BUS CARDS, JIM P 140049		29.00
VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS							58.00
01-023124	GARY WILBURN	I-121817	01 522-0130	WEARING APPAR:	REIMBURSE PAINT ALTER 140191		20.30
VENDOR 01-023124 TOTALS							20.30
01-024001	RICHARD J. YBARRA, M.D	I-7364	01 522-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	Medical Director Fee 140058		1,000.00
VENDOR 01-024001 TOTALS							1,000.00
01-1	EMERGENCY EDUCATION	I-1234	01 522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	EMERGENCY EDUCATION: 140063		1,000.00
01-1	BRAD CLARK ELEVATOR	I-3373	01 522-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	BRAD CLARK ELEVATOR 140143		175.00
01-1	FOREMOST PROMOTIONS	I-418268	01 522-0106	FIRE PREVENTI:	FOREMOST PROMOTIONS: 140144		462.68
01-1	VALLEY BAPTIST MEDICAL	I-8159	01 522-0513	TRAINING EXPE:	VALLEY BAPTIST MEDIC 140193		60.00
01-1	MODERN MARKETING	I-MMMMMI125233	01 522-0106	FIRE PREVENTI:	MODERN MARKETING: 50 140194		208.36
VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS							1,956.04

DEPARTMENT 522 FIRE DEPARTMENT TOTAL: 75,595.16

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 17

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 532 HEALTH/CODE ENFORCEMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-054-17	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: MOWING 113 E.VERNA J 999999		24.95
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-055-17	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: MOWING @ 103 E. LING 999999		25.00
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-056	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: INSTALLED SIGNS FOR 999999		487.00
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-51	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: MOWING AT 204 W. SAT 999999		34.95
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-52	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: MOWING @ 225 W. HIBI 999999		35.00
01-008133	MIGUEL ANGEL HERNANDEZ	I-53	01 532-0545	LOT MOWING	: MOWING @ 5909 TROPIC 999999		50.00
VENDOR 01-008133 TOTALS							656.90
01-011014	KARINA'S DESIGN	I-0255	01 532-0130	WEARING APPAR: 2 SPI LOGO EMBROIDER	140101		14.00
01-011014	KARINA'S DESIGN	I-0261	01 532-0130	WEARING APPAR: EMBROIDERY ON 0 ITEM	140101		68.00
VENDOR 01-011014 TOTALS							82.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-120817	01 532-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		2,876.98
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-122717	01 532-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		2,876.98
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							5,753.96
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 532-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		3,385.10
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							3,385.10
01-020167	TEHA	I-120517	01 532-0551	DUES & MEMBER: MEMBERSHIP: V. BALDO	140046		300.00
VENDOR 01-020167 TOTALS							300.00
DEPARTMENT 532 HEALTH/CODE ENFORCEMENT TOTAL:							10,177.96

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 18

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 540 FLEET MANAGEMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-22929	01 540-0130	WEARING APPAR:	STL TOE BOOTS, JV GO	140201	129.99
						VENDOR 01-003108 TOTALS	129.99
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538799387	01 540-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS	140027	15.57
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538801437	01 540-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS	140105	15.57
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538803459	01 540-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MOPS, MATS,	140158	15.57
						VENDOR 01-012091 TOTALS	46.71
01-013114	MATHESON TRI-GAS	I-16593066	01 540-0410	MACHINERY & E:	ACETYLENE CYLINDERS	140160	209.16
						VENDOR 01-013114 TOTALS	209.16
01-015012	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE ST	I-0597-447433	01 540-0410	MACHINERY & E:	SCANNER	140033	5,132.58
						VENDOR 01-015012 TOTALS	5,132.58
01-018031	ALFREDO RAMOS	I-224	01 540-0420-02	REPAIRS & MAI:	MAIN.CLEANLUBE UNIT	140118	500.00
01-018031	ALFREDO RAMOS	I-225	01 540-0420-02	REPAIRS & MAI:	FIRE PUMP & RELATED	140118	250.00
01-018031	ALFREDO RAMOS	I-226	01 540-0420-02	REPAIRS & MAI:	PUMP CLEANUP& FLUSH	140118	250.00
01-018031	ALFREDO RAMOS	I-231	01 540-0420-02	REPAIRS & MAI:	E-1, INSPECT PER WOR	140168	500.00
01-018031	ALFREDO RAMOS	I-233	01 540-0420-02	REPAIRS & MAI:	REMOVE,INSTALL,REWIR	140215	492.50
						VENDOR 01-018031 TOTALS	1,992.50
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69066097	01 540-0111-01	TIRES & TUBES PD		140219	668.44
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69066098	01 540-0111-03	TIRES & TUBES PW		140219	668.44
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69066099	01 540-0111-05	TIRES & TUBES EM		140219	1,452.00
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69066104	01 540-0111-01	TIRES & TUBES PD		140219	984.00
						VENDOR 01-019311 TOTALS	3,772.88
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 540-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	973.84
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 540-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	973.84
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	1,947.68
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 540-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	1,089.82
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	1,089.82

1/03/2016 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 19

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 540 FLEET MANAGEMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	01 540-0104-01	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		3,906.13
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	01 540-0104-02	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		545.44
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	01 540-0104-03	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		1,864.48
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	01 540-0104-04	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		631.41
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	01 540-0104-05	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		789.90
VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS							7,737.36

DEPARTMENT 540 FLEET MANAGEMENT TOTAL: 22,058.68

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 20

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 541 BUILDING MAINTENANCE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001349	PROTECTION 1 ALARM MON I-119871243		01 541-0415	SERVICE CONTR: SPRINKLER & FIRE		140079	102.50
VENDOR 01-001349 TOTALS							102.50
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY I-22630		01 541-0130	WEARING APPAR: 1 PR BOOTS JOE INFAN		140087	150.00
VENDOR 01-003108 TOTALS							150.00
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538799387		01 541-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS		140027	153.18
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538799387		01 541-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS		140027	16.92
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538801437		01 541-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS		140105	153.18
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538801437		01 541-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS		140105	16.92
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538803459		01 541-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN: UNIFORMS, MOPS, MATS, 140158			153.18
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM I-538803459		01 541-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS, MOPS, MATS, 140158			16.92
VENDOR 01-012091 TOTALS							510.30
01-013020	WILLIAM R. MATHERS I-121117		01 541-0411	BUILDINGS & S: DIAS- CITY SECRETARY		140106	2,100.00
01-013020	WILLIAM R. MATHERS I-121217		01 541-0411	BUILDINGS & S: ADD;L CHARGE FOR CIT		140106	260.00
VENDOR 01-013020 TOTALS							2,360.00
01-019499	SOUTHWEST TEXAS EQUIPM I-2050551		01 541-0415	SERVICE CONTR: ICEW MACHINE RENTAL		140177	100.00
VENDOR 01-019499 TOTALS							100.00
01-020016	TERMINIX I-369467636		01 541-0415	SERVICE CONTR: PEST CONTROL 4501 PA		140179	50.00
01-020016	TERMINIX I-371085457		01 541-0415	SERVICE CONTR: PEST CONTROL 4601 PA		140179	225.00
VENDOR 01-020016 TOTALS							275.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP I-120817		01 541-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA		999999	973.84
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP I-122717		01 541-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR		999999	973.84
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							1,947.68
01-020100	T.M.R.S. I-121217-1		01 541-0080	TMRS : NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI		999999	725.86
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							725.86

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 21

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 541 BUILDING MAINTENANCE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-023160	WORTH HYDROCHEM OF COR	I-20318	01 541-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	WTR CHILLER TRTMNT	999999	300.00
						VENDOR 01-023160 TOTALS	300.00

DEPARTMENT 541 BUILDING MAINTENANCE TOTAL: 6,471.34



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 22

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 542 INSPECTIONS DIVISION

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21755	01 542-0130	WEARING APPAR: 1 PR BOOTS, CARLOS F	140087		150.00
				VENDOR 01-003108	TOTALS		150.00
01-013260	JAMES M.MITCHIM	I-122817	01 542-0530	PROFESSIONAL : PLUMBING INSPECTIONS	140211		150.00
				VENDOR 01-013260	TOTALS		150.00
01-013367	ALEXANDER M.MOORE	I-112717	01 542-0550	TRAVEL EXPENS: PER DIEM & PARKING 1	140110		220.00
				VENDOR 01-013367	TOTALS		220.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 542-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		1,470.76
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 542-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		1,470.76
				VENDOR 01-020057	TOTALS		2,941.52
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 542-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	2,029.76
				VENDOR 01-020100	TOTALS		2,029.76

DEPARTMENT 542 INSPECTIONS DIVISION TOTAL: 5,491.28

PAGE: 23

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20309	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS MARIO A R 139988		134.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20317	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR STL TOE BOOTS,R 139988		89.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20330	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS, A. MAYOR 139988		139.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20545	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS, JON WILS 140087		150.00
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20614	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1-PR BOOTS, ABEL MAR 139988		150.00
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20658	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS ALEX BARR 140087		150.00
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20769	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	PR BOOTS FOR JUAN M 140087		150.00
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-20990	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR WORKBOOTS, MAX 140087		150.00
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21069	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS JESUS CA 140087		130.49
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21122	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR. BOOTS CACIANO 140087		134.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21257	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS, JORGE CE 139988		134.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21268	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS, EMILIO G 139988		99.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21309	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR. BOOTS, ROLANDO 139988		125.99
01-003108	CAVENDER'S BOOT CITY	I-21966	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	1 PR BOOTS J. ALVAR 140087		134.99
					VENDOR 01-003108 TOTALS		1,876.41
01-003704	CAMERON COUNTY	I-121517	01 543-0432	CAUSEWAY LIGH:	CAUSEWAY LTNG 11/01 140153		184.90
					VENDOR 01-003704 TOTALS		184.90
01-008218	HERC RENTALS INC.	I-29658970-001	01 543-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	EQUIPMENT W/BOOM 140023		1,300.00
					VENDOR 01-008218 TOTALS		1,300.00
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538799387	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS 140027		151.73
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538801437	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS 140105		151.73
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538803459	01 543-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS,MOPS, MATS, 140158		150.94
					VENDOR 01-012091 TOTALS		454.40
01-018295	JOSE RUBEN RUBIO	I-6157	01 543-0412	LANDSCAPE	: HAUL OF TOPSOIL 140169		825.00
01-018295	JOSE RUBEN RUBIO	I-6157-1	01 543-0412	LANDSCAPE	: HAUL OF TOPSOIL 140169		825.00
					VENDOR 01-018295 TOTALS		1,650.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	01 543-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		9,175.20
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	01 543-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		10,175.52
					VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS		19,350.72

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 24

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 543 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1999 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CR-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	01 543-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	10,052.78
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							10,052.78
01-020743	TREETOP PRODUCTS, INC.	I-SB00012406	01 543-0416	STREETS & RIG	SPEED HUMPS AND HUMPS	140183	6,359.45
VENDOR 01-020743 TOTALS							6,359.45

DEPARTMENT 543 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT TOTAL: 41,228.66

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 570 GENERAL SERVICES

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003000	CAMERON APPRAISAL DIST	I-000000058100015	01 570-9015	C.C. APPRAISA: 2018 QUATERLY ASSESS	139986		23,424.50
VENDOR 01-003000 TOTALS							23,424.50
01-007115	GEXA ENERGY, LP	I-24422969-4	01 570-0580	ELECTRICITY	: ELECTRIC BILL DATED	140019	27,049.80
01-007115	GEXA ENERGY, LP	I-24422971-4	01 570-0580	ELECTRICITY	: 4617 GULF BLVD	140020	19.12
VENDOR 01-007115 TOTALS							27,068.92
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-01	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	80 FT E. NEW CAUSEWA	999999	914.47
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-04	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	1313 PADRE BLVD MDN	999999	23.50
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-05	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	911 PADRE BLVD MDN I	999999	18.28
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-06	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	1201 PADRE BLVD MDN	999999	19.28
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-07	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	1612 PADR BLVD MDN I	999999	25.23
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-08	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	2000 PADRE BLVD MDN	999999	25.98
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-09	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	2412 PADRE BLVD MDN	999999	18.53
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-10	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	2700 PADRE BLVD MDN	999999	24.46
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-11	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	3000 PADR BLVD MDN I	999999	12.32
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-12	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	CRN PADRE & TARPON I	999999	23.19
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-13	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	1800 GULF BLVD 10/30	999999	80.60
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-14	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	CRN SW & MARLIN ST I	999999	287.78
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-15	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	2414 GULF BLVD IRR	999999	3.98
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-16	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	2712 PADRE BLVD IRR	999999	12.32
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-17	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	CRN W.GULF & RED SNA	999999	295.27
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-18	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	3420 GULF BLVD -ACCE	999999	109.84
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-20	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	106 W. RETAMA ST. F/	999999	50.25
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-21	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	106 W. RETAMA ST.	999999	317.11
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-22	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	CRN NW GULF & CAPRIC	999999	431.61
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-23	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	5222 GULF BLVD IRR	999999	12.32
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-24	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	110 E. MORNINGSIDE D	999999	244.31
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-25	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	5418 GULF BLVD BEACH	999999	12.32
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-26	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	S. SIDE OF CORONADO	999999	98.28
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-27	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	6100 PADRE BLVD IRR	999999	24.95
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-28	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	6100 PADRE BLVD 10/3	999999	260.82
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-31	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	108 W. HUISACHE ST	999999	45.13
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-32	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4380 GULF BLVD IRR	999999	63.97
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-33	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4501 PADRE BLVD 10/3	999999	53.10
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-34	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4501 PADRE BLVD 10/3	999999	63.94
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-35	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4501 PADRE BLVD	999999	109.39
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-36	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4501 PADRE BLVD	999999	260.82
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-37	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4601 PADRE BLVD F/L	999999	50.25
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-38	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4601 PADRE BLVD	999999	534.95
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-39	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4818 GULF BLVD, BEAC	999999	12.32
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-40	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	W. SATURN & PADRE	999999	111.62
VENDOR 01-012071 TOTALS							4,652.51

PAGE: 26

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301016335	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. P 140030		12.75
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020467	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WATER & COOL 140111		22.75
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020469	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. C 140111		57.00
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020477	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. P 140111		21.25
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301024286	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. P 140212		8.50
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301024288	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	BOTTLED WTR DEL. CIT 140212		72.25
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301024289	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	COOLER RENTAL COMM 140212		2.00
						VENDOR 01-013404 TOTALS		196.50
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-986536610001	01	570-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	COPY PAPER, BINDER C 140113		314.90
						VENDOR 01-015010 TOTALS		314.90
01-016300	PITNEY BOWES GLOEAL FI	I-3304971584	01	570-0108	POSTAGE	: POSTAGE MTR RENTAL:9 140115		729.00
						VENDOR 01-016300 TOTALS		729.00
01-016304	PITNEY BOWES	I-112217	01	570-0108	POSTAGE	: POSTAGE METER REFILL 140116		1,500.00
						VENDOR 01-016304 TOTALS		1,500.00
01-016306	PITNEY BOWES, INC	I-1005941092	01	570-0108	POSTAGE	: 1 EA BLK & RED INK C 140117		240.00
						VENDOR 01-016306 TOTALS		240.00
01-016600	FT ISABEL/SO PADRE PRE	I-113017	01	570-9175	ELECTION EXPE:	PUBLIC NOTICE SPEC.E 140166		85.95
						VENDOR 01-016600 TOTALS		85.95
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #863	I-0863-001410746	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	108 W. RETAMA, ON CA 140119		1,102.32
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #863	I-0863001407587	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	4501 PADRE BLVD DEC 140037		306.19
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #863	I-0863001411560	01	570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	108 W. RETAMA, 2-ROL 140216		2,130.34
						VENDOR 01-018154 TOTALS		3,538.85
01-019641	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	I-1943164201	01	570-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	7 CS. COPY PAPER, 140220		349.93
						VENDOR 01-019641 TOTALS		349.93

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 27

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 570 GENERAL SERVICES

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-021095	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	I-000034965X477	01 570-0108	POSTAGE	: SHIPPING AD SERV. CH 140050		195.30
01-021095	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	I-00034965X507	01 570-0108	POSTAGE	: MISC. SHIPPING & SER 140221		96.78
VENDOR 01-021095 TOTALS							292.08
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119296	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER LEASE 140057		872.46
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119297	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	INTEGRATED CONTRLR O 140057		108.48
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119299	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER FINA 140057		487.43
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119300	01 570-0581	WATER, SEWER, :	OCT. BASE CHARGE, FI 140057		307.95
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119302	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PD BOOKING 140057		158.85
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119303	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER PD -C 140057		673.96
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446146	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER LEASE 140137		934.27
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446147	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	INTEGRATED CONTRLR, 140137		108.48
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446149	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER FINA 140137		497.18
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446150	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER LEASE FIRE DE 140137		250.26
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446152	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PD BOOKING 140137		146.00
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446153	01 570-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	COPIER/PRINTER PD -C 140137		628.76
VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS							5,174.08

DEPARTMENT 570 GENERAL SERVICES TOTAL: 67,567.22

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 28

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 01 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT: 572 SPECIAL PROJECTS

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-006177	FRIENDS OF ANIMAL RESC	I-121117	01 572-9085	ANIMAL SERVIC:	ANIMAL SERVICES FY20 140204		11,250.00
					VENDOR 01-006177 TOTALS		11,250.00
01-019342	ANGELIQUE SOTO	I-121817	01 572-0558	SPECIAL EVENT:	REIMBURSEMENT FOR CH 999999		80.00
					VENDOR 01-019342 TOTALS		80.00
01-1	ANITA GARZA	I-201712076204	01 572-0558	SPECIAL EVENT:	ANITA GARZA:25 DZ TA 140064		230.00
01-1	SILVIA A. SANCHEZ	I-201712076205	01 572-0558	SPECIAL EVENT:	SILVIA A. SANCHEZ:20 140065		200.00
					VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS		430.00

DEPARTMENT 572	SPECIAL PROJECTS	TOTAL:	11,760.00
----------------	------------------	--------	-----------

VENDOR SET 01	GENERAL FUND	TOTAL:	572,292.29
---------------	--------------	--------	------------

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 29

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT: 590 VISITORS BUREAU

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-002893	BUGWORKS TERMITE & PES	I-65770	02 590-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	PEST CONTROL VC	139985	50.68
						VENDOR 01-002893 TOTALS	50.68
01-007115	CEXA ENERGY, LP	I-24422869-4	02 590-0580	ELECTRICITY :	ELECTRIC BILL DATED	140019	729.37
						VENDOR 01-007115 TOTALS	729.37
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-02	02 590-0581	WATER,SEWER &:	600 PADRE BLVD	999999	122.02
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-03	02 590-0581	WATER,SEWER &:	600 PADRE BLVD 10/30	999999	46.28
						VENDOR 01-012071 TOTALS	168.30
01-014237	DONNELLY HOLDINGS, LTD	I-827395	02 590-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	FILTER REPLACEMENT V	140163	22.50
						VENDOR 01-014237 TOTALS	22.50
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #863	I-0863-0039131	02 590-0581	WATER,SEWER &:	600-B PADRE BLVD DEC	140037	99.19
						VENDOR 01-018154 TOTALS	99.19
01-019140	SHORETEL INC.	I-IN-0930734	02 590-0501	COMMUNICATION:	VOIP PHONE SERVICE J	140172	182.68
						VENDOR 01-019140 TOTALS	182.68
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	02 590-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	1,470.76
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	02 590-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	1,470.76
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS	2,941.52
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	02 590-0080	TMS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	1,470.76
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS	1,470.76
01-020185	TIME WARNER CABLE	I-120417	02 590-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	600 PADRE BLVD RR2	140129	303.55
						VENDOR 01-020185 TOTALS	303.55



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 30

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT: 590 VISITORS BUREAU

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-021095	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	I-0000648239497-1	02 590-0108	POSTAGE	: SERVICE CHARGES	140184	25.80
VENDOR 01-021095 TOTALS							25.80
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8132695805	02 590-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	MISC. MOPS, MATS, VI 999999		62.30
VENDOR 01-021102 TOTALS							62.30
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	02 590-0104	FUELS & LUBRI:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		51.20
VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS							51.20
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446154	02 590-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	COPIER LEASE- VISITO 140137		250.35
VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS							250.35

DEPARTMENT 590 VISITORS BUREAU TOTAL: 6,359.20

1/03/2018 1:33 PM  
 VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island  
 FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND  
 DEPARTMENT: 592 SALES & ADMINISTRATION  
 INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999  
 PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017  
 BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 31  
 BANK: OPER

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001129	A & W OFFICE SUPPLY IN	I-602300-0	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	1- RT DESK	139983	407.27
					VENDOR 01-001129 TOTALS		407.27
01-002072	BEAR CLOUD SOFTWARE	I-134	02 592-0190	SOFTWARE	: SHORT TERM RENTAL PE 140080		16,000.00
					VENDOR 01-002072 TOTALS		16,000.00
01-006170	MICHAEL FLORES	I-102717	02 592-0550	TRAVEL EXPENS:	PER DIEM: AUSTIN TRI 999999		102.00
					VENDOR 01-006170 TOTALS		102.00
01-011014	KARINA'S DESIGN	I-0250	02 592-0130	WEARING APPAR:	EMBROIDER ON 3 POLO 140026		21.00
					VENDOR 01-011014 TOTALS		21.00
01-011015	KARLA SCIMECA	I-093333	02 592-0516	CONVENTION SE:	100 BX OF BROWNIES B 140102		325.00
					VENDOR 01-011015 TOTALS		325.00
01-013050	MAIL FINANCE	I-N6891259	02 592-0108	POSTAGE	: LEASE PYMT POSTAGE M 140159		738.75
					VENDOR 01-013050 TOTALS		738.75
01-013426	MUNI SERVICES, LLC	I-INV06-001293	02 592-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	HOTEL ADMINISTRATION 140112		5,617.50
					VENDOR 01-013426 TOTALS		5,617.50
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-937551711001	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	SEALING TAPE, HP INK 140032		52.19
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-957062906001	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	GEL PENS, 2-CT PAPER 140032		89.69
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-961406812001	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	2-F.ELDRS, PENS, INK 140032		54.36
01-015010	OFFICE DEPOT	I-970052089001	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	6 - MISC. HP INK CAR 140032		193.94
					VENDOR 01-015010 TOTALS		390.18
01-018509	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	I-004054-17	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	OFFICE & SUPPLIES FOR 140217		149.22
					VENDOR 01-018509 TOTALS		149.22

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT: 592 SALES &amp; ADMINISTRATION

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-019140	SHORETEL INC.	I-IN-0930734	02 592-0501		COMMUNICATION: VOIP PHONE SERVICE J 140172		140.46
					VENDOR 01-019140 TOTALS		140.46
01-020052	TEXAS TRAVEL INDUSTRY	I-5112	02 592-0551		DUES & MEMBER: 2018 MEMBERSHIP INVE 140180		2,902.00
01-020052	TEXAS TRAVEL INDUSTRY	I-5211	02 592-0553		TRADE SHOW FE: 2018 UD TABLE REGIST 140180		2,000.00
					VENDOR 01-020052 TOTALS		4,902.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	02 592-0081		GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		4,899.20
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	02 592-0081		GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		4,402.28
					VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS		9,301.48
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	02 592-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		7,290.03
					VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS		7,290.03
01-020104	SCOTT MCGEEHEE	I-155-17	02 592-0108	POSTAGE	: FOLLOW UP POST CARD/ 140045		1,593.12
01-020104	SCOTT MCGEEHEE	I-156	02 592-0108	POSTAGE	: FOLLOW UP POST CARD/ 140045		322.56
					VENDOR 01-020104 TOTALS		1,915.68
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23318	02 592-0230	STOCK - PROMO:	REORDER INK PENS W/L 140049		896.32
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23394	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	PRINTED 50 HOLIDAY C 140131		20.00
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23401	02 592-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	2- NAME BADGES ROSA 140182		41.29
					VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS		957.61
01-021095	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	I-0000648239477-1	02 592-0108	POSTAGE	: MISC. SHIPPING AND S 140050		110.08
01-021095	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	I-0000648239487-1	02 592-0108	POSTAGE	: SHIPPING CHARGES 140133		51.79
					VENDOR 01-021095 TOTALS		161.87
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	02 592-0104	FUELS & LUBR1:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2 140052		128.22
					VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS		128.22

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 33

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT: 592 SALES & ADMINISTRATION

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446145	02 592-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	COPIER/PRINTER LEASE	140137	195.33
						VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS	195.33

DEPARTMENT 592 SALES & ADMINISTRATION TOTAL: 48,743.60

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 34

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 02 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT: 593 EVENTS MARKETING

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-006111	AIM MEDIA TEXAS OPERAT	I-10008597-1117	02 593-8099	MISC. SPONSOR: 1000-CC DISPLAY	AD	140092	400.00
VENDOR 01-006111 TOTALS							400.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	02 593-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		496.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	02 593-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		496.92
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							993.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-I	02 593-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	743.52
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							743.52

DEPARTMENT 593 EVENTS MARKETING TOTAL: 2,137.36

PAGE: 35

BANK: OPER

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11912	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017/18 ACCOUNT SERV	999999	1,350.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11912	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017/18 ACCOUNT SERV	999999	12,150.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11913	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017/2018 PUBLIC REL	999999	8,000.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11914	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	7,000.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11915	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017/18 PRODUCTION &	999999	2,900.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11917	02	594-0550	TRAVEL EXPENS:	TRAVEL EXP. 10/24-25	999999	526.97
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11918	02	594-0559	CONTENT DEVEL:	Fy 18	999999	12,989.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11919	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	4,000.84
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11920	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	1,199.43
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11921	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	5,155.34
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11922	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	9,967.24
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11932	02	594-0531	MEDIA PLACEME:	RGV MEDIA AMENDMENT	999999	91,150.30
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11933	02	594-0531	MEDIA PLACEME:	2017/18 MEDIA RESEAR	999999	144,233.99
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11936	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017/18 PUBLIC RELA	999999	3,500.00
01-001344	THE ATKINS GROUP	I-INV-11947	02	594-0537	PRODUCTION/CO:	CREATIVE & CONTENT S	999999	1,122.85
						VENDOR 01-001344 TOTALS		305,245.86
01-021212	THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXA	I-95891	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	2017 SANDCASTLE DAYS	140051	3,000.00
						VENDOR 01-021212 TOTALS		3,000.00
01-024119	YOUNG STRATEGIES, INC.	I-2017199	02	594-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	RESEARCH PROJECT FY1	140059	10,706.24
						VENDOR 01-024119 TOTALS		10,706.24
01-1	STRATEGIC MARKETING &	I-0010588-IN	02	594-0533	MARKETING :	STRATEGIC MARKETING	140060	1,750.00
						VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS		1,750.00
					DEPARTMENT 594	MARKETING	TOTAL:	320,702.10
					VENDOR SET 02	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	TOTAL:	377,941.26

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 36

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 06 CONVENTION CENTER FUND

DEPARTMENT: 565 CONVENTION CENTER OPER

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-002781	THOMAS WAYNE BROTZMAN	I-120817	06 565-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	DECEMBER 2017 18- 20 140084		180.00
VENDOR 01-002781 TOTALS							180.00
01-003150	CAMERON COUNTY PARKS-A	I-120117	06 565-0560	CAMERON COUNT:	LEASE PAYMENT FOR NO 139989		1,003.74
VENDOR 01-003150 TOTALS							1,003.74
01-004283	ECOLAB INC.	I-7684078	06 565-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	DISHMACHINE RENT 11/ 140013		163.50
VENDOR 01-004283 TOTALS							163.50
01-005512	EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	I-19842326	06 565-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	TEMP LABOR CVB 11/19 140015		260.48
VENDOR 01-005512 TOTALS							260.48
01-006162	JUAN FLORES	I-0000602	06 565-0412	LANDSCAPE MAI:	LANDSCAPE CC 999999		1,350.00
VENDOR 01-006162 TOTALS							1,350.00
01-007115	GEKA ENERGY, LP	I-24422969-4	06 565-0560	ELECTRICITY :	ELECTRIC BILL DATED 140019		53,481.84
VENDOR 01-007115 TOTALS							53,481.84
01-007600	GULF COAST PAPER CO. I	I-1417176	06 565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	TISSUE, LINE, FLR CL 140021		203.13
01-007600	GULF COAST PAPER CO. I	I-1424329	06 565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	ROLL TWLS, TISSUE, LI 140096		457.68
01-007600	GULF COAST PAPER CO. I	I-1427857	06 565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	ROLL TWLS, GLOVES, ET 140157		175.57
VENDOR 01-007600 TOTALS							836.38
01-008227	HINO GAS SALES, INC.	I-641617	06 565-0104	FUELS & LUBRI:	15.6 GL. LPG, CVB FO 140024		64.00
01-008227	HINO GAS SALES, INC.	I-641820	06 565-0104	FUELS & LUBRI:	85 GL. LPG FOR STOVE 140098		254.06
VENDOR 01-008227 TOTALS							318.06
01-011014	KARINA'S DESIGN	I-0249	06 565-0130	WEARING APPAR:	EMBROIDERY ON 10 POL 140026		70.00
VENDOR 01-011014 TOTALS							70.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 37

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 06 CONVENTION CENTER FUND

DEPARTMENT: 565 CONVENTION CENTER OPER

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-29	06 565-0581	WATER, SEWER :	7355 PADRE BLVD 10/3 999999		1,814.71
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-30	06 565-0581	WATER, SEWER :	7355 PADRE BLVD IRR 999999		3,351.73
VENDOR 01-012071 TOTALS							5,166.44
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301018362	06 565-0103	CONSUMABLES :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. C 140030		29.75
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301022484	06 565-0103	CONSUMABLES :	BOTTLED WATER DEL. C 140161		40.00
VENDOR 01-013404 TOTALS							69.75
01-017997	RUBEN RAMOS	I-1100	06 565-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	PEST CONTROL CC 140167		210.00
VENDOR 01-017997 TOTALS							210.00
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #063	I-0863-001409174	06 565-0581	WATER, SEWER :	7355 PADRE BLVD, DE 140037		823.06
VENDOR 01-018154 TOTALS							823.06
01-019140	SHORETEL INC.	I-IN-0930734	06 565-0501	COMMUNICATION:	VOIP PHONE SERVICE J 140172		399.74
VENDOR 01-019140 TOTALS							399.74
01-019502	AT&T	I-12317	06 565-0501	COMMUNICATION:	SERVICE 12- 3 - JAN 140123		290.95
VENDOR 01-019502 TOTALS							290.95
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-120817	06 565-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		4,869.20
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-122717	06 565-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		4,869.20
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							9,738.40
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	06 565-0080	TMRS:	: NOV 2017 CFTY CONTRI 999999		5,327.76
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							5,327.76
01-020185	TIME WARNER CABLE	I-0029318112817	06 565-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	7355 PADRE WFT 12/0 140047		3,447.20
VENDOR 01-020185 TOTALS							3,447.20



PAGE: 38

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020902	SIMPLEXGRINNELL(TYCO)	I-84312144	06	565-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	FIRE PUMP ROOM REPAI	140132	2,302.00
							VENDOR 01-020902 TOTALS	2,302.00
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-841 2060880	06	565-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS	999999	60.06
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-841 2060880	06	565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	UNIFORMS, MATS, MOPS	999999	134.09
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412059155	06	565-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, MOPS, MATS	999999	60.06
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412059155	06	565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	UNIFORMS, MOPS, MATS	999999	149.99
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412059569	06	565-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	MISC. TBLCCLTH FOR ME	999999	264.20
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412060036	06	565-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNOFDRMS MATS, MOPS,	999999	60.06
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412060036	06	565-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	UNOFDRMS MATS, MOPS,	999999	181.69
01-021102	UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	I-8412060574	06	565-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	MISC. TABLECVRS,	999999	42.00
							VENDOR 01-021102 TOTALS	957.15
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326498747	06	565-0104	FUELS & LUBRI:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2	140052	92.74
							VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS	92.74
01-023103	OSSANNA ENTERPRISES, I	I-SPICC-2	06	565-0410	MACHINERY & E:	REPLACE 4 GAS VALVES	140190	283.60
							VENDOR 01-023103 TOTALS	283.60
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446144	06	565-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	COPIER/PRINTER LEASE	140137	1,165.03
							VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS	1,165.03
							DEPARTMENT 565 CONVENTION CENTER OPER TOTAL:	87,937.82
							VENDOR SET 06 CONVENTION CENTER FUND TOTAL:	87,937.82

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 39

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 09 PARKS, REC &amp; BEAUTIF

DEPARTMENT: 572 GENERAL SERVICES

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: C9-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003697	ANRIGE INC.	C-28531..1.3C	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	DUPLICATE ENTRY	140090	115.00-
01-003697	ANRIGE INC.	I-28531..1.3	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	TOILET DELV. LAGUNA, 140090		115.00
01-003697	ANRIGE INC.	I-28531.1.3	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	TOILET RENTAL 12/01/ 140090		115.00
01-003697	ANRIGE INC.	I-28532.1.3	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	PARTY PE-SYNERGY 140090		115.00
VENDOR 01-003697 TOTALS							230.00
01-009694	TENA JERGER	I-1014	09 572-0540	ADVERTISING :	DESIGN & LAYOUT: WIN 140099		50.00
VENDOR 01-009694 TOTALS							50.00
01-019528	CHARLOTTE BARKER-STANT	I-11172017	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	NOV 2017, VEGAN COOK 140124		50.00
01-019528	CHARLOTTE BARKER-STANT	I-12061017	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	DEC. 2017 FITNESS PR 140124		375.00
VENDOR 01-019528 TOTALS							425.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	09 572-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		496.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	09 572-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		476.92
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							973.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	09 572-0080	THRS :	NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		757.65
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							757.65
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23290	09 572-0118	PRINTING :	12- 24 X 18 LAMINATE 140131		144.00
VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS							144.00
01-023084	KRISTI L. COLLIER	I-2017-5031	09 572-0540	ADVERTISING :	1/2 PG AD WELCOME WI 140136		400.00
VENDOR 01-023084 TOTALS							400.00
01-1	DEBBIE HUFFMAN	I-120617	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	DEBBIE HUFFMAN: PURC 140142		39.28
01-1	THE SALVATION ARMY-PI	I-201712076207	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	THE SALVATION ARMY-P 140066		250.00
01-1	LAGUNA MADRE YOUTH CEN	I-201712076208	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	LAGUNA MADRE YOUTH C 140067		150.00
01-1	THE PEARL RESORT	I-201712076209	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	THE PEARL RESORT: 3R 140068		100.00
01-1	KJMV GYMNASTICS	I-201712076210	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	KJMV GYMNASTICS:1ST 140069		250.00
01-1	T.W. KELLER ELEMETARY	I-201712076211	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE:	T.W. KELLER ELEMETAR 140070		150.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 40

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 09 PARKS, REC &amp; BEAUTIF

DEPARTMENT: 572 GENERAL SERVICES

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-1	IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS	I-201712076212	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS:	140071		100.00
01-1	GIONASTICS GYMNASTICS	I-201712076213	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: GIONASTICS GYMNASTIC	140072		250.00
01-1	PORT ISABEL HS SILVER	I-201712076214	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: PORT ISABEL HS SILVE	140073		150.00
01-1	PTISABEL JR.HIGH SILVE	I-201712076215	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: PTISABEL JR.HIGH SIL	140074		100.00
01-1	LAGUNA MADRE HUMANE SO	I-201712076216	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: LAGUNA MADRE HUMANE	140075		250.00
01-1	CHRISTY ATKINSON	I-201712076217	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: CHRISTY ATKINSON: 2N	140076		150.00
01-1	DONACIANO MORENO	I-201712076218	09 572-9185	COMMUNITY EVE: DONACIANO MORENO: 3R	140077		100.00
						VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS	2,039.28

DEPARTMENT 572	GENERAL SERVICES	TOTAL:	5,019.77
----------------	------------------	--------	----------

VENDOR SET 09	PARKS, REC & BEAUTIF	TOTAL:	5,019.77
---------------	----------------------	--------	----------

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 41

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 21 MUN. COURT TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT: 520 MUN COURT TECHNOLOGY

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-009117	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	I-025-208206	21 520-0415	SERVICE CONTR:	MONTHLY FEE DEC 1 -	140025	175.00
VENDOR 01-009117 TOTALS							175.00
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091119294	21 520-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	OCT BASE CHR. MUN. C	140057	268.34
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446143	21 520-0510	RENTAL OF EQU:	PRINTER/COPIER LEASE	140137	241.73
VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS							510.07
DEPARTMENT 520 MUN COURT TECHNOLOGY TOTAL:							685.07
VENDOR SET 21 MUN. COURT TECHNOLOGY TOTAL:							685.07

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 30 TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT: 591 SPI METRO

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001129	A & W OFFICE SUPPLY IN I-61110-0		30 591-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI	TISSUE, APE, AIR FRE 140196		44.73
01-001129	A & W OFFICE SUPPLY IN I-61110-0		30 591-0160	LAUNDRY & JAN:	TISSUE, APE, AIR FRE 140196		150.50
01-001129	A & W OFFICE SUPPLY IN I-611910-1		30 591-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	RECHARGE AA BATTERIE 140196		42.93
01-001129	A & W OFFICE SUPPLY IN I-611910-2		30 591-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	PEN REFILLS 140196		4.53
VENDOR 01-001129 TOTALS							242.69
01-001161	AT&T	I-120817	30 591-6501	COMMUNICATION:	INTERNET SERV. TRANS 140197		111.88
VENDOR 01-001161 TOTALS							111.88
01-001359	JESUS ARRIAGA	I-120717	30 591-0102	LOCAL MEETING:	MEAL EXPENSE REIMBUR 999999		31.90
VENDOR 01-001359 TOTALS							31.90
01-003103	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	I-7915-196007	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	MISC. BATTERY CABLE, 139987		41.36
01-003103	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	I-7915-196761	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	4- PIGTAILS UNIT 39, 140150		43.92
VENDOR 01-003103 TOTALS							85.28
01-003226	DEBORAH CARPENTER	I-120417	30 591-0550	TRAVEL EXPENS:	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT 140088		144.02
VENDOR 01-003226 TOTALS							144.02
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	C-2920226	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	CREDIT FOR ITEMS RET 140089		345.95-
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	C-2920227	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	CREDIT ON RETURN IYE 140089		69.18-
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	I-2830973	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	5 CS ABSORBENT MATS, 140089		379.91
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	I-2830974	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	5 CS ABSORBENT MATS, 140089		376.16
VENDOR 01-003420 TOTALS							340.94
01-006102	FLEETPRIDE	I-89391522	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	1- 55 GAL. 5W20 OIL 140091		403.00
VENDOR 01-006102 TOTALS							403.00
01-007113	G.F. GROUP, INC.	I-120417	30 591-0560	RENTAL	: RENT 140206		2,200.00
VENDOR 01-007113 TOTALS							2,200.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 43

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 30 TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT: 591 SPI METRO

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-007115	GEKA ENERGY, LP	I-24422969-4	30 591-0580	ELECTRICITY	: ELECTRIC BILL DATED	140019	2,565.88
01-007115	GEKA ENERGY, LP	I-24422971-4	30 591-0580	ELECTRICITY	: 3401 PADRE BLVD 10/1	140020	342.06
01-007115	GEKA ENERGY, LP	I-24422971-4	30 591-0580	ELECTRICITY	: 321 PADRE BLVD 10/2	140020	215.92
VENDOR 01-007115 TOTALS							3,123.86
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-19	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	3401 PADRE BLVD 10/3	999999	45.13
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-38	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	4601 PADRE BLVD	999999	59.44
01-012071	LAGUNA MADRE WATER DIS	I-120817-41	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	330 PADRE BLVD -TRAN	999999	111.62
VENDOR 01-012071 TOTALS							216.19
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538797363	30 591-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS, TRANSIT DR	140027	150.83
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538799389	30 591-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS FOR TRANSIT	140105	150.83
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538801439	30 591-0130	WEARING APPAR:	UNIFORMS TRANSIT DRI	140105	150.83
VENDOR 01-012091 TOTALS							452.49
01-013211	DANIEL MEDINA	I-112117	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	3 FLATS REPAIRD	ISL 140029	36.00
VENDOR 01-013211 TOTALS							36.00
01-013246	METRO ELECTRIC INC.	I-1R-37679	30 591-0411	BUILDING & ST:	TROUBLESHOOT POWER F	140109	895.27
VENDOR 01-013246 TOTALS							895.27
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020466	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	WATER AND COOLER REN	140111	13.50
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020468	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	BOTTLED WATER DEL.	140111	30.00
01-013404	MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LLC	I-0301020481	30 591-0581	WTR/SWR/GARBA:	BOTTLED WTR DEL. TRA	140212	11.25
VENDOR 01-013404 TOTALS							54.75
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-2050-17-11	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	3 UNITS WASHED, #26,	140035	105.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3036	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	6 UNITS WASHED, # 36	140035	210.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3039	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	5 UTS, WASHED, #37,38	140114	175.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3039-17	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	4 UNITS WASHED, #37,	140165	140.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3041	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	7 UNITS WASHED, #37-	140213	245.00
VENDOR 01-016186 TOTALS							875.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 44

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: COPER

FUND : 30 TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT: 591 SPI METRO

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-018012	MIGUEL RAZO	I-609243	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: REPAIR LEFT FENDER &	140214		520.00
VENDOR 01-018012 TOTALS							520.00
01-018154	REPUBLIC SERVICES #863	I-0863001407587	30 591-0591	WTR/SWR/GARBA: 4501 PADRE BLVD	DEC 140037		34.03
VENDOR 01-018154 TOTALS							34.03
01-018156	RIDE SYSTEMS, INC.	I-10628	30 591-0501	COMMUNICATION: APC PASSENGER COUNTN	140038		796.38
VENDOR 01-018156 TOTALS							796.38
01-019140	SHORETEL INC.	I-IN-0930734	30 591-0501	COMMUNICATION: VOIP PHONE SERVICE J	140172		154.38
VENDOR 01-019140 TOTALS							154.38
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69065935	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: TIRES	140176		2,664.00
01-019311	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LL	I-69067342	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 1- 255/70R22.5 TIRE,	140176		433.64
VENDOR 01-019311 TOTALS							3,097.64
01-019502	AT&T	I-12032017-3	30 591-0501	COMMUNICATION: MONTHLY SERV. DEC 3	140178		49.91
VENDOR 01-019502 TOTALS							49.91
01-019507	A T & T LONG DISTANCE	I-111917	30 591-0501	COMMUNICATION: OCT LONG DISTANCE- T	140041		8.39
VENDOR 01-019507 TOTALS							8.39
01-019991	RHONDA M. LUNSFORD	I-20170924	30 591-0130	WEARING APPAR: 20 MISC. POLO SHIRTS	140044		491.00
VENDOR 01-019991 TOTALS							491.00
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	30 591-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		6,826.88
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	30 591-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		6,339.96
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							13,166.84

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 45

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 30 TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT: 591 SPI METRO

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	1-121217-1	30 591-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	8,141.62
					VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS		8,141.62
01-020235	TEXAS ALCOHOL & DRUG T	I-153418	30 591-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: URINE DRUG SCREEN, 1	140048	35.00
					VENDOR 01-020235 TOTALS		35.00
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23300	30 591-0533	MARKETING	: ART SERV> SET UP OF	140049	162.00
					VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS		162.00
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	30 591-0104	FUELS & LUBRI	: FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2	140052	9,655.14
					VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS		9,655.14
01-023900	XEROX CORPORATION	I-091446155	30 591-0150	MINOR TOOLS &	: COPIER/PRINTER LEASE	140137	233.16
					VENDOR 01-023900 TOTALS		233.16
01-1	TX TAG	I-1-8715419300	30 591-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE:	TX TAG: TOLL CHARGE1	140141	38.14
					VENDOR 01-1 TOTALS		38.14

DEPARTMENT 591 SPI METRO TOTAL: 45,796.90



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 46

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 30 TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT: 595 METRO CONNECT

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	C-2920226	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: CREDIT FOR ITEMS RET	140089		103.80-
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	C-2920227	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: CREDIT ON RETURN ITE	140089		20.77-
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	I-2830973	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 5 CS ABSORBENT MATS,	140089		137.29
01-003420	CHEMSEARCH	I-2830974	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 5 CS ABSORBENT MATS,	140089		141.04
VENDOR 01-003420 TOTALS							153.76
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538797363	30 595-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS, TRANSIT DR	140027		46.24
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538799389	30 595-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS FOR TRANSIT	140105		46.24
01-012091	CINTAS UNIFORM	I-538801439	30 595-0130	WEARING APPAR: UNIFORMS TRANSIT DRI	140105		46.24
VENDOR 01-012091 TOTALS							138.72
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-2049-17-11	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 1 UNIT WASHED, #406	140035		35.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3037	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 3 UNITS WASHED #406,	140035		105.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3038	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 2 UNITS WASHED#	406 140114		70.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3038-17	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 3 UNITS WASHED, #406	140165		105.00
01-016186	LUIS ISRAEL PEREZ	I-3040	30 595-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 3 UNITS WASHED #	406 140213		105.00
VENDOR 01-016186 TOTALS							420.00
01-018156	RIDE SYSTEMS, INC.	I-10628	30 595-0533	MARKETING : APC PASSENGER COUNTS	140038		298.62
VENDOR 01-018156 TOTALS							298.62
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-120817	30 595-0081	GROUP INSURAN: DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999		3,408.44
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-122717	30 595-0081	GROUP INSURAN: JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999		3,408.44
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							6,816.88
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	30 595-0080	TRMS : NOV 2017 CITY CONTRA	999999		3,257.69
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							3,257.69
01-021226	US BANK VUTAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	30 595-0104	FUELS & LUBRI: FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2	140052		4,185.94
VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS							4,185.94

DEPARTMENT 595 METRO CONNECT TOTAL: 15,271.61

VENDOR SET 30 TRANSPORTATION TOTAL: 61,068.51

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 47

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 41 PADRE BLVD IMPROVEMENT

DEPARTMENT: 562 PUBLIC WORKS

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CS-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-011149	KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIAT	I-069234004-1017	41 562-0530	PROFESSIONAL	MASTER THOROUGHFARE	992999	13,000.00
VENDOR 01-011149 TOTALS							13,000.00
DEPARTMENT 562 PUBLIC WORKS						TOTAL:	13,000.00
VENDOR SET 41 PADRE BLVD IMPROVEMENT						TOTAL:	13,000.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 48

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 57 VENUE TAX CONSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENT: 597 \*\* INVALID DEPT \*\*

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-011149	KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIAT	I-069234005-0917	57 597-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: SPI PR 100 BW/SW PRJ 999999		54,600.00
01-011149	KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIAT	I-09234005-1017	57 597-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: SPI PR 100 BW/SE PRJ 999999		39,300.00
VENDOR 01-011149 TOTALS							93,900.00

DEPARTMENT 597 \*\* INVALID DEPT \*\* TOTAL: 93,900.00

VENDOR SET 57 VENUE TAX CONSTRUCTION TOTAL: 93,900.00

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 49

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 511 CITY COUNCIL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-019527	DENNIS STAHL	I-122017	60 511-0550-026	DENNIS STAHL	REIMBURSE-AIRFARE-	A 999999	197.98
VENDOR 01-019527 TOTALS							197.98

DEPARTMENT 511 CITY COUNCIL TOTAL: 197.98

1/03/2018 1:35 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 521 POLICE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-120817	60 521-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	121.73
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEHP	I-122717	60 521-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	121.73
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							243.46
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	60 521-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	399.64
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							399.64
DEPARTMENT 521 POLICE TOTAL:							643.10

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 51

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 522 BEACH PATROL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-007006	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	I-INV0638858	60 522-0420	MOTOR VEHICLE: 1-	30 W SIREN SPEAKE	140017	134.90
VENDOR 01-007006 TOTALS							134.90
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBF	I-120817	60 522-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	1,095.57
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBF	I-122717	60 522-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	608.65
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							1,704.22
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	60 522-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	1,599.51
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							1,599.51
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	60 522-0104	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2	140052	164.94
VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS							164.94
DEPARTMENT 522 BEACH PATROL TOTAL:							3,603.57

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 52

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 532 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	60 532-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	74.54
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	60 532-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	74.54
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							149.08
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	60 532-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	177.19
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							177.19
DEPARTMENT 532 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TOTAL:							326.27

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 53

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 560 BEACH MAINTENANCE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-001176	JOSE MANUEL AGUILAR	I-121117	60 560-0550	TRAVEL	: PER DIEM AND MILEAGE 999999		244.04
					VENDOR 01-001176 TOTALS		244.04
01-001423	ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUE	I-112817	60 560-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: LEGAL SERVICES: RE:W 139984		1,990.65
					VENDOR 01-001423 TOTALS		1,990.65
01-004029	DAVID LEE KOEHLER	I-18475	60 560-0510	BEACH MAINTEN:	Barrels 139991		3,000.00
					VENDOR 01-004029 TOTALS		3,000.00
01-004133	DENTON NAVARRO ROCHA B	I-23169	60 560-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: PROF SERVICES OCT 20 139992		5,358.81
01-004133	DENTON NAVARRO ROCHA B	I-23276	60 560-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: PROF SERV. RE:LA CON 140202		5,463.74
					VENDOR 01-004133 TOTALS		10,822.55
01-007398	GRAME INC.	I-120517	60 560-1004	MACHINERY AND:	ATV-MULE SHORLINE 140095		10,575.00
					VENDOR 01-007398 TOTALS		10,575.00
01-017998	PETER ALBERT RAVELLA	I-14	60 560-0530	PROFESSIONAL	: PROF SERVICES NOV. 999999		3,087.74
					VENDOR 01-017998 TOTALS		3,087.74
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	60 560-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA 999999		3,481.48
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	60 560-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR 999999		3,481.48
					VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS		6,962.96
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	60 560-0083	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI 999999		4,283.07
					VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS		4,283.07
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23007	60 560-0101	OFFICE SUPPLI:	ENGRAVED NAME PLATE 140131		16.42
					VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS		16.42



1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 54

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 60 BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND

DEPARTMENT: 560 BEACH MAINTENANCE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-021190	JOE G. VELA	I-121817	60	560-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	RETIREE MEDICAL BENE	140185	1,260.00
VENDOR 01-021190 TOTALS								1,260.00
01-021226	US BANK VOYAGER FLEET	I-869326488747	60	560-0104	FUEL & LUBRIC:	FUEL PURCHASED OCT 2	140052	681.17
VENDOR 01-021226 TOTALS								681.17
01-023078	WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS	I-VRSI0001604	60	560-0190	SOFTWARE	: MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	140135	500.00
VENDOR 01-023078 TOTALS								500.00

DEPARTMENT 560	BEACH MAINTENANCE	TOTAL:	43,423.60
----------------	-------------------	--------	-----------

VENDOR SET 60	BEACH MAINTENANCE FUND	TOTAL:	48,194.52
---------------	------------------------	--------	-----------

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 55

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 61 BEACH ACCESS FUND

DEPARTMENT: 543 PUBLIC WORKS

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-007155	GONZALEZ DE LA GARZA & I-4		61 543-9075-01	CONSTRUCTION	: OCEAN CIRCLE BEACH A 140207		111,862.50
VENDOR 01-007155 TOTALS							111,862.50
01-008081	HANSON PROFESSIONAL SE I-1062212		61 543-9075	CONSTRUCTION	: Engineering and perm 140022		477.50
VENDOR 01-008081 TOTALS							477.50
01-023137	WILLIS DEVELOPMENT LLC I-4-17		61 543-9075-01	CONSTRUCTION	: Moonlight Constructi 140056		28,817.35
VENDOR 01-023137 TOTALS							28,817.35

DEPARTMENT 543	PUBLIC WORKS	TOTAL:	141,157.35
----------------	--------------	--------	------------

VENDOR SET 61	BEACH ACCESS FUND	TOTAL:	141,157.35
---------------	-------------------	--------	------------

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 62 BAY ACCESS FUND

DEPARTMENT: 560 SHORELINE

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L	ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	62	560-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	486.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	62	560-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	486.92
						VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS		973.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217-1	62	560-0080	TMRS	: NOV 2017 CITY CONTRI	999999	361.20
						VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS		361.20
					DEPARTMENT 560	SHORELINE	TOTAL:	1,335.04
					VENDOR SET 62	BAY ACCESS FUND	TOTAL:	1,335.04

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 57

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 65 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

DEPARTMENT: 572 \*\* INVALID DEPT \*\*

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-009832	JOHNSON CONTROL INC.	I-1-57223693157	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	CONTROLLER UP GRADE	140100	1,495.00
VENDOR 01-009832 TOTALS							1,495.00
01-012051	JR'S ELECTRIC & SONS I	I-13321	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	WIRE MINI SPLIT A/C	140209	460.00
01-012051	JR'S ELECTRIC & SONS I	I-13322	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	BREAKER FOR FIRE DEP	140209	95.00
VENDOR 01-012051 TOTALS							555.00
01-012053	J & L A/C REFRIGERATIO	I-2017-26093	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	SALE & INSTALLATION	140104	3,800.00
01-012053	J & L A/C REFRIGERATIO	I-2017-27026	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	REPLACEMENT FILTER I	140210	125.00
VENDOR 01-012053 TOTALS							3,925.00
01-013111	MARINE ELECTRIC SVC IN	I-22579	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	SET UP 1" FLEX TO WIR	140028	75.00
01-013111	MARINE ELECTRIC SVC IN	I-22582	65 572-1001	BUILDINGS & S:	ELEC. CONNECTION WIR	140028	305.64
VENDOR 01-013111 TOTALS							380.64

DEPARTMENT 572 \*\* INVALID DEPT \*\* TOTAL: 6,355.64

VENDOR SET 65 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND TOTAL: 6,355.64

1/03/2019 1:33 PM

REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 58

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 80 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

DEPARTMENT: N/A NON-DEPARTMENTAL

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217	80 2470	T.M.R.S.	: EDC:NOV. 2017 CONTRI	999999	476.55
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							476.55

DEPARTMENT	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	TOTAL:	476.55
------------	------------------	--------	--------

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 59

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 80 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

DEPARTMENT: 580 EDC

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-000999	VANESSA CASANOVA	I-181217	80 580-0534-006	ECONOMIC ACTI:	EDC: ANNUAL ECONOMIC	140145	4,000.00
VENDOR 01-000999 TOTALS							4,000.00
01-016139	JAY LEWIS	I-12.7.17.01	80 580-9178	DESIGNATED PR:	RETAINER PER CONT 12	999999	30,000.00
01-016139	JAY LEWIS	I-12.7.17.02	80 580-9178	DESIGNATED PR:	EDC:CRUISE SHIP STUP	999999	30,000.00
VENDOR 01-016139 TOTALS							60,000.00
01-019502	AT&T	I-120317	80 580-0501	COMMUNICATION:	EDC:FAXLINE DEC 3 -	140123	64.14
VENDOR 01-019502 TOTALS							64.14
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-120817	80 580-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	DECEMBER 2017 MEDICA	999999	486.92
01-020057	TML MULTISTATE IEBP	I-122717	80 580-0081	GROUP INSURAN:	JAN. 2018 MEDICAL PR	999999	486.92
VENDOR 01-020057 TOTALS							973.84
01-020100	T.M.R.S.	I-121217	80 580-0080	TMRS	: EDC:WQV. 2017 CONTRI	999999	861.84
VENDOR 01-020100 TOTALS							861.84
01-020245	HOMER J. SANSOM	I-5068	80 580-9178	DESIGNATED PR:	FINAL INV. FACILITY	140130	1,800.00
VENDOR 01-020245 TOTALS							1,800.00
01-020602	TOUCAN GRAPHICS	I-23371	80 580-0530	PROFESSIONAL :	EDC: ART SERVICES GU	140131	30.00
VENDOR 01-020602 TOTALS							30.00
01-022024	VRB MEDIA	I-1118-01	80 580-0555	PROMOTIONS	: EDC: SAND DOLLAR PRO	140134	630.00
01-022024	VRB MEDIA	I-12117-01	80 580-0555	PROMOTIONS	: EDC: AD FOR SAND DOL	140054	630.00
VENDOR 01-022024 TOTALS							1,260.00

DEPARTMENT 580 EDC

TOTAL: 68,989.82

1/03/2018 1:33 PM

## REGULAR DEPARTMENT PAYMENT REPORT

PAGE: 60

VENDOR SET: 01 City of South Padre Island

BANK: OPER

FUND : 80 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

DEPARTMENT: 581 BIRDING CENTER

INVOICE DATE RANGE: 1/01/1998 THRU 99/99/9999

PAY DATE RANGE: 12/07/2017 THRU 12/29/2017

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

VENDOR	NAME	ITEM #	G/L ACCOUNT	NAME	DESCRIPTION	CHECK #	AMOUNT
01-007115	GEXA ENERGY, LP	I-24422969-4	80 581-0580	ELECTRICITY	: ELECTRIC BILL DATED	140019	4,533.16
VENDOR 01-007115 TOTALS							4,533.16
01-019138	SHEPARD, WALTON, KING	I-59469	80 581-0520	INSURANCE	: EDC:INSURANCE RENEWA	140171	40,596.16
VENDOR 01-019138 TOTALS							40,596.16
01-019196	SHAMROCK BUILDERS	I-121217-01	80 581-0411	BUILDINGS & S:	PAINTING & REPAIR TO	140173	1,210.00
VENDOR 01-019196 TOTALS							1,210.00

DEPARTMENT 581	BIRDING CENTER	TOTAL:	46,339.32
----------------	----------------	--------	-----------

VENDOR SET 80	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP	TOTAL:	115,805.69
---------------	---------------------------	--------	------------

PAGE: 61

BANK: OPER

BUDGET TO USE: CB-CURRENT BUDGET

REPORT GRAND TOTAL: 1,555,692.96



**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire

**ITEM**

Approve Resolution No. 2018-01 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for South Padre Island (SPI) Fire Department EMS heart monitors.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The South Padre Island Fire Department is in need of 5 new heart monitors. The current heart monitors in use are over 5 years old and will soon be outdated and parts will not be available for repairs. The LRGVDC requires a Council Resolution for all grant submittals. The equipment sought has a \$150,000 cost. The amount requested for this grant application is \$150,000. The City of South Padre Island will not be required to provide matching funds for this grant, if awarded.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

None

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X    
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X  

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**



**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-01**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS,**

**WHEREAS**, According to the American Heart Association approximately 800,000 deaths occur each year due to heart disease, stroke, and cardiovascular diseases; and

**WHEREAS**, According to Medical News Today almost 25% of all deaths in the U.S. are due to heart disease; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the American Heart Association approximately 80% of all heart attacks occur outside the home; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the Texas Heart Institute, early and aggressive intervention is the key to cardiac arrest survival, to include heart monitoring and the use of external defibrillation; and

**WHEREAS**, The South Padre Island has recorded seven CPR saves in 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, The South Padre Island Fire Department relies heavily on state of the art heart monitors which enable paramedics to quickly and reliably initiate advance cardiac interventions which improve cardiac survival rates; and

**WHEREAS**, The South Padre Island Fire Department is in need of replacing four cardiac monitor/defibrillators with new and improved state of the art equipment at a cost of approximately \$150,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of South Padre Island, Texas:

**Section 1.** The City of South Padre Island will seek grant funding, gifts, or donations in order to acquire a new, advance, state of the art heart monitor/defibrillators.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** on this the 17th day of January, 2018

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire

**ITEM**

Approve Resolution No. 2018-02 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) and FEMA Assistance to Firefighters grants. The grants are for South Padre Island (SPI) Dive Team equipment funding in the amount of \$10,000; and a water vessel to be used for the Dive Team, Search and Rescue, and Firefighting in the amount of \$200,000.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The SPI Dive Team is in need of a surface air supply system for dive team operations. This equipment allows extended dive operations without the limitation of a SCUBA bottle. The LRGVDC requires a Council Resolution for all grant submittals. The equipment sought has a \$10,005.62 cost. The amount requested for this grant application is \$10,000.

Additionally, the cost of a water vessel that supports the Dive Team, Search and Rescue, and firefighting operations is approximately \$200,000. Currently, the South Padre Island Fire Department has no water vessel to support any of these three activities.

The City of South Padre Island will not be required to provide matching funds for these grants, if awarded.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

None

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services.

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_

NO:   X  

Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_

NO:   X  

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------



**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-02**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS,**

**WHEREAS**, According to the United States Lifesaving Association over 200 fatalities occurred on or near beaches in 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the United States Coast Guard 4,463 accidents occurred in the US involving 701 deaths and 2,903 injuries; and

**WHEREAS**, According to statistics from the South Padre Island Fire Department, 11 drownings and over 200 water rescues have occurred in the last five years on South Padre Island, both inside and outside the city limits; and

**WHEREAS**, The rescue boat utilized by the South Padre Island Fire Department is no longer in service and is no longer usable; and

**WHEREAS**, The use of beaches and waterways in and around South Padre Island is expected to increase; and

**WHEREAS**, The South Padre Island Fire Department has no capability of extinguishing a fire occurring on a vessel.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of South Padre Island, Texas:

**Section 1.** The City of South Padre Island will seek grant funding, gifts or donations in order to acquire a suitable boat and equipment for dive, rescue and firefighting operations in and around South Padre Island.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** on this the 17 day of January, 2018

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan M. Hill, City Secretary

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire

**ITEM**

Approve Resolution No. 2018-03 regarding a grant application submittal to entities such as the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for a South Padre Island Fire Department vehicle (4x4 pick-up truck with camper shell).

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The SPI Fire Department has been awarded an arson dog for fire and arson investigation. The arson dog is an important tool in support of homeland security through the prosecution of criminal and terroristic offenses. There is currently no arson dog in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. The arson dog will be a regional tool in the fight against arson and terrorism. The LRGVDC requires a Council Resolution for all grant submittals. The equipment sought has a \$35,000 cost. The amount requested for this grant application is \$35,000. The City of South Padre Island will not be required to provide matching funds for this grant, if awarded.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

None

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services; 2.2 The Fire Department should recruit, retain, and develop a highly professional workforce, - 2.2.1 Provide enhanced training and development opportunities.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**



**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-03**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS,**

**WHEREAS**, According to the State Fire Marshall's Office of Texas, the crime of arson occurs in every county in the State of Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, there have been an average of 103 arson fires per year at houses of worship reported by federal, state and local agencies during the 16-year period from 2000 to 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the PEW Research Center, in the United States, between 1996 and 2015, 51 percent of the reported incidents at houses of worship were determined to be caused by arson; and

**WHEREAS**, According to the National Fire Protection Association reports, the 2007 to 2011 annual averages for structure fires in religious properties (church, mosque, synagogue, temple or chapel) were 1,600 fires with two civilian deaths, 16 civilian injuries, and \$105 million in direct property damage; and

**WHEREAS**, The crime of arson is devastating to each community, no matter what type destruction is caused or harm is imposed; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of South Padre Island is a regional partner in the growth, health, and safety of the Lower Rio Grande Valley region; and

**WHEREAS**, There is no working arson dog in service in the entire Rio Grande Valley; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of South Padre Island has been granted an Arson Dog Scholarship by State Farm Insurance Company for the purpose of combating arson; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of South Padre Island is in need of a vehicle to transport the arson dog throughout the Lower Rio Grande Valley region

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of South Padre Island, Texas:

**Section 1.** The City of South Padre Island will seek grant funding, gifts, or donations in order to acquire a suitable vehicle for the transport and use of the arson dog in combatting arson in the Lower Rio Grande Valley.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** on this the 17th day of January, 2018

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan M. Hill, City Secretary



**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire Department

**ITEM**

Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,200.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program was launched in 2010 as a result of Senate Bill 1011 of the 81<sup>st</sup> Texas State Legislature. TIFMAS is an acronym for Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid system. The program provides reimbursement grants to career fire departments and combination department assistance programs (HB 2604 Program). Training Tuition Grants will reimburse 100 % of the cost of tuition for eligible courses, not to exceed \$87 per day per trainee, not to exceed \$ 160 per trainee, and not to exceed \$6,100 per school. The annual maximum cap per department is \$12,000.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 01-46068 (Grant Revenue) by \$1,200  
Increase line item 01-522-0513 (training) by \$1,200

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services; 2.2 The Fire Department should recruit, retain, and develop a highly professional workforce, - 2.2.1 Provide enhanced training and development opportunities.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

5-25



3.2244

December 12, 2017

SOUTH PADRE ISLAND FD

Dear Chief:

Enclosed is a check in the amount of **\$ 1200.00** for TIFMAS assistance for **(RESCUE TRAINING INTERNATIONAL FAST I).** Please call if you have questions regarding this reimbursement. Please deposit this check as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

*Christine Safford*

Business Associate I

Capacity Building Department

(979) 458-7357

[csafford@tfs.tamu.edu](mailto:csafford@tfs.tamu.edu)

Visit [texasfd.com](http://texasfd.com) to learn more about the TFS Fire Department Assistance Programs.

We are also on Facebook! [f www.facebook.com/firedepartmentassistance](https://www.facebook.com/firedepartmentassistance)

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire Department

**ITEM**

Approve budget amendment to allocate grant funds for training in the amount of \$1,000.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program was launched in 2010 as a result of Senate Bill 1011 of the 81<sup>st</sup> Texas State Legislature. TIFMAS is an acronym for Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid system. The program provides reimbursement grants to career fire departments and combination department assistance programs (HB 2604 Program). Training Tuition Grants will reimburse 100 % of the cost of tuition for eligible courses, not to exceed \$87 per day per trainee, not to exceed \$ 160 per trainee, and not to exceed \$6,100 per school. The annual maximum cap per department is \$12,000.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item      01-46068 (Grant Revenue) by \$1,000  
Increase line item      01-522-0513 (training) by \$1,000

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services; 2.2 The Fire Department should recruit, retain, and develop a highly professional workforce, - 2.2.1 Provide enhanced training and development opportunities.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal:                      YES: \_\_\_\_\_                      NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal:              YES: \_\_\_\_\_                      NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**



3.2244

December 12, 2017

SOUTH PADRE ISLAND FD

Dear Chief:

Enclosed is a check in the amount of **\$ 1000.00** for TIFMAS assistance for **(RESCUE TRAINING INTERNATIONAL FAST II).**

Please call if you have questions regarding this reimbursement.

Please deposit this check as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

*Christine Safford*

Business Associate I

Capacity Building Department

(979) 458-7357

[csafford@tfs.tamu.edu](mailto:csafford@tfs.tamu.edu)

Visit [texasfd.com](http://texasfd.com) to learn more about the TFS Fire Department Assistance Programs.

We are also on Facebook! [www.facebook.com/firedepartmentassistance](https://www.facebook.com/firedepartmentassistance)

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Brandon Hill, Shoreline Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Shoreline Department

**ITEM**

Discussion and possible action regarding a Resolution from the City South Padre Island in support of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program was created with the goal of establishing a National Estuary Program for the Lower Laguna Madre. The objectives of the Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program are to identify existing pertinent information, locate data gaps, seek other stakeholders (landowners, agricultural organizations, non-profit groups, NGOs, and other local governments), and expand the collaborative team of professionals to enhance the project's capability to successfully achieve the ultimate goal of establishing a NEP for the LLM.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

None

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

This is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, specifically Chapter III. Parks & Resources: Objective 1.2: Laguna Madre Bay that has great commercial, recreational, and conservation values shall be protected: its healthy aquatic system, water-quality, natural habitat, wildlife population and successful ecotourism opportunities

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X    
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X  

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Staff recommends that the city support this initiative.



RESOLUTION NO. 2018-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, TO SUPPORT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY WITH ITS INITIATION OF THE LOWER LAGUNA MADRE ESTUARY PROGRAM

**WHEREAS**, the Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program will seek to establish a Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan, which primarily focuses on restoring water quality, while also addressing restoration and conservation of habitat, protection of coastal and marine resources, and enhancing community resilience and revitalizing the coastal economy; and

**WHEREAS**, the Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program's short term goals include development of a website, development of an interactive map of the estuary and conducting a series of workshops in order to identify and engage stakeholders.

**WHEREAS**, the Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program's long term goals include the delivery of the Strategic Plan for Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan, obtain funding for sustainability of the program, and consideration of the Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program to become affiliated with the National Estuary Program.

**WHEREAS**, South Padre Island desires to contribute its support to further the City's resilience in the wake of an ever changing environment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND AS FOLLOWS:**

The City Council of South Padre Island does hereby give it's complete support for the University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and its Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program.

This Resolution was unanimously adopted by the City Council of South Padre Island on the 17th day of January, 2018.

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND**

---

Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Susan Hill, City Secretary

5-30

# LOWER LAGUNA MADRE ESTUARY PROGRAM

SOUTH PADRE ISLAND SHORELINE TASK FORCE MEETING

DECEMBER 4<sup>TH</sup>, 2017



Cameron County

UTRGV-Department of Civil Engineering

TAMUK- Institute for Sustainable Energy and the Environment

# Background

The NEP was established under the 1987 Clean Water Act (CWA)

The NEP is comprised of a network of 28 **voluntary place-based organizations** across the nation that model ecosystem based management

While some estuaries were designated "estuaries of national significance" by Congress when the legislation was enacted, other estuaries are eligible for inclusion in the NEP through a nomination process, with nominations submitted to EPA by the Governor of a state where the estuary is located.

The last estuary designation was made in 1995 when EPA's Congressional appropriation provided funding for support.



# National Estuary Program Locations



## CWA Section 320

- Pioneered watershed approach in which **all interested parties are invited to participate** on an equal basis and develop solutions
- Balanced Uses - Protect and Preserve Resources While Allowing for Economic Growth
- **Participation is voluntary and non-regulatory**
- Develop a Comprehensive Strategic Plan rooted in strong science
- Consensus-based Actions

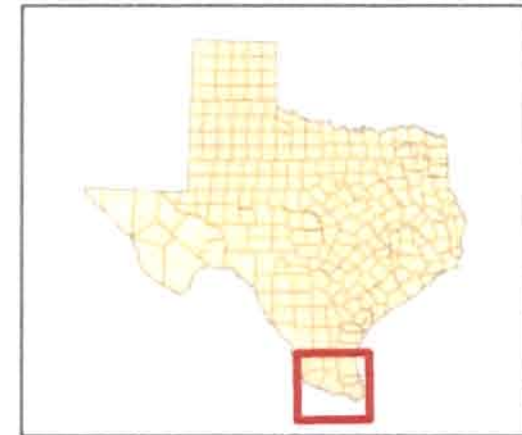
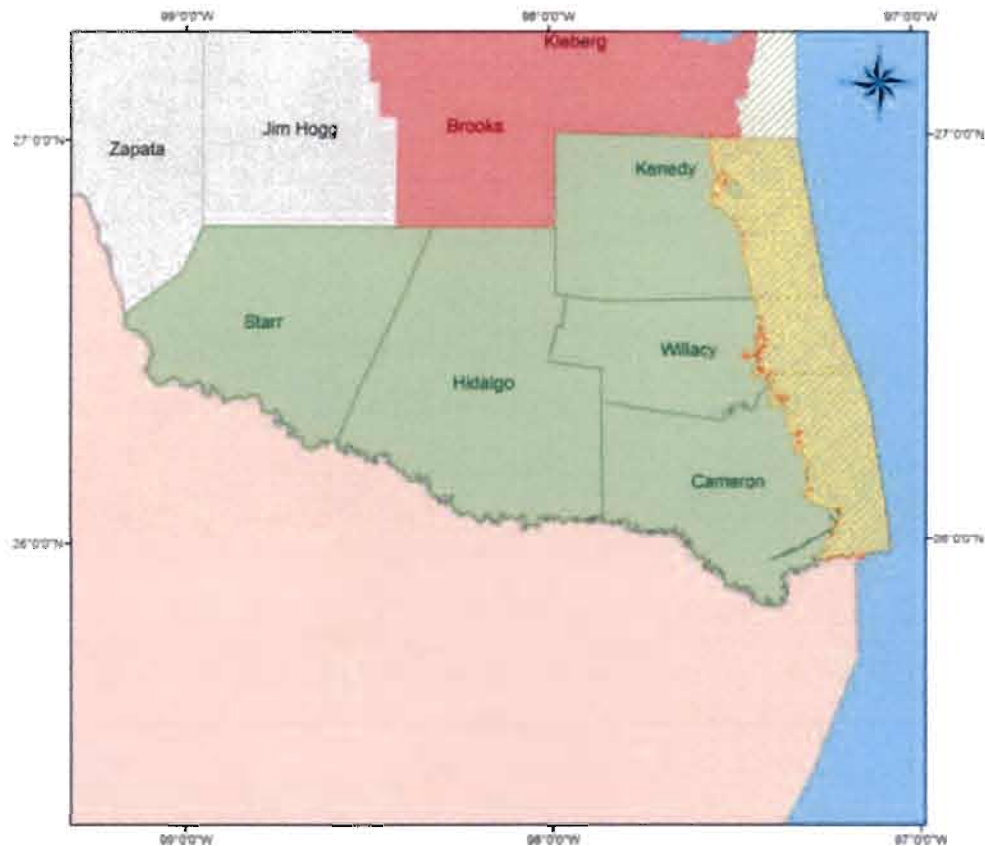
## Benefits Of An Estuary Program

- Coordinated Spending to Improve Resources
  - Leveraged 15:1
- Restored over 50,000 acres of eroded and subsided wetlands
- Created Delta Preserve at mouth of Nueces River, protecting over 10,000 acres
- Restored colonial nesting bird islands





# Benefits Of An Estuary Program

- Educated residents about septic tanks
- Produced manual for small businesses to reduce NPS from their facilities
- Education programs trained teachers and students
- Attracted millions of dollars in grants and won numerous awards

# Proposed Estuary Program Map



## Legend

-  Upper Laguna Madre
-  Lower Laguna Madre
-  Gulf Coast Estuary Program
-  Lower Laguna Madre Estuary Program

Source: TNRIS & Gulf Coast Joint Venture

# Partners

Cameron County

UTRGV

TAMUK

LRGV TPDES Stormwater  
task force (17 local  
governments)

Coastal Cities Taskforce (14  
local governments)

Texas General Land Office

TCEQ, EPA, NOAA

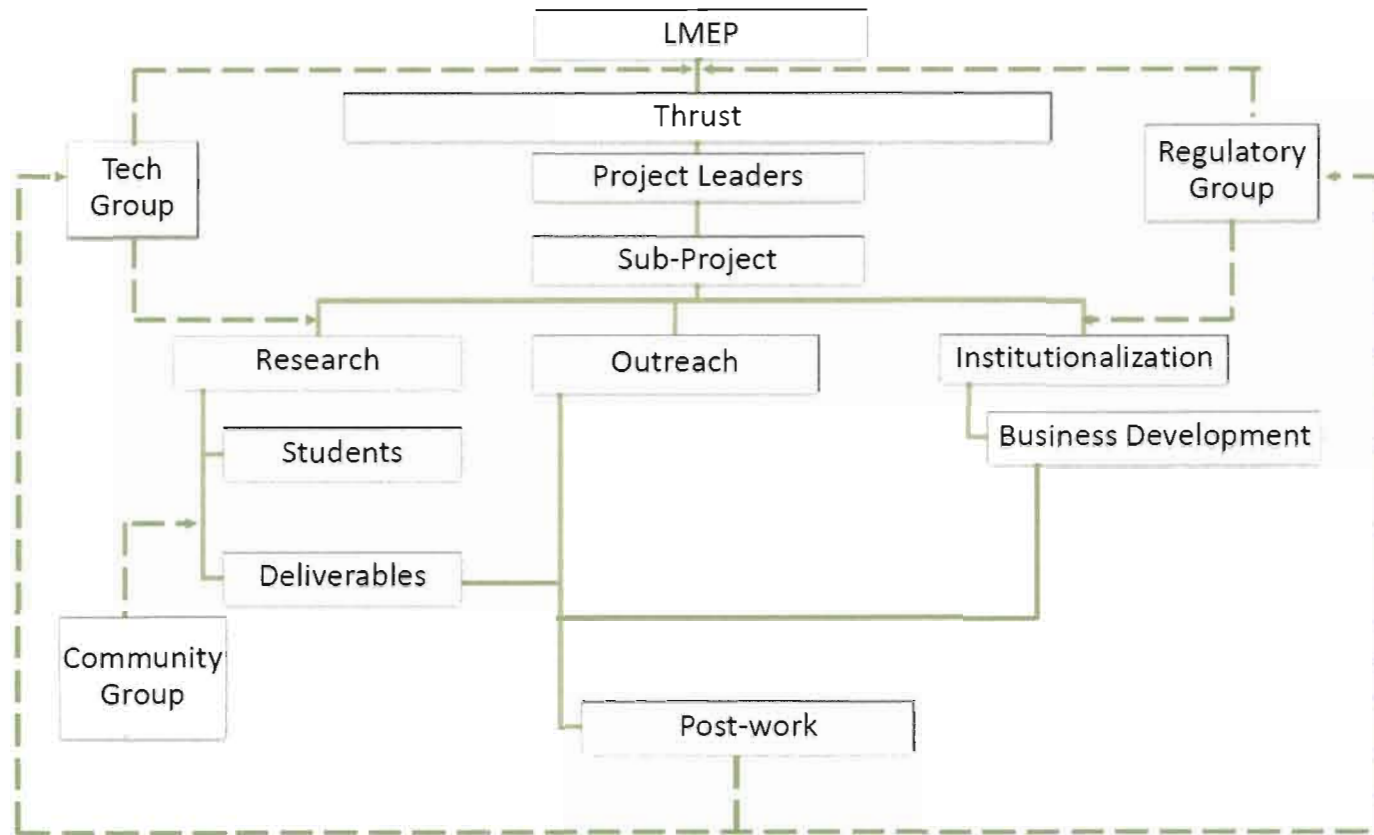


UTRGV





# Participatory Feedback Loop



# Scope of the strategic plan

- The development of a comprehensive strategic plan targets these priority issues:
  - Economic Development
  - Community/Habitat Resiliency
  - Dune Erosion
  - Extreme Weather Events
  - Water Quality
  - Education and Outreach
  - Preserving Cultural Resources



# LLMEP Timeline and Status

- ❖ On April 10, 2015, Cameron County passed a resolution establishing the Laguna Madre Estuary Program and the County and UTRGV now seek the Governor's nomination of the area under the program.
- ❖ The General Land Office (GLO) of the State of Texas assigned funds from the Coastal Management Program (CMP) grant cycle 21 (October 2016-March 2017) to make a Strategic Plan to develop the Nomination Package required to obtain the NEP designation by U.S. Congress
- ❖ November 17<sup>th</sup> 2016: First LLMEP Planning Forum (San Benito)
- ❖ January – May 2017: Stakeholder LLMEP workshop (9 event throughout the region)

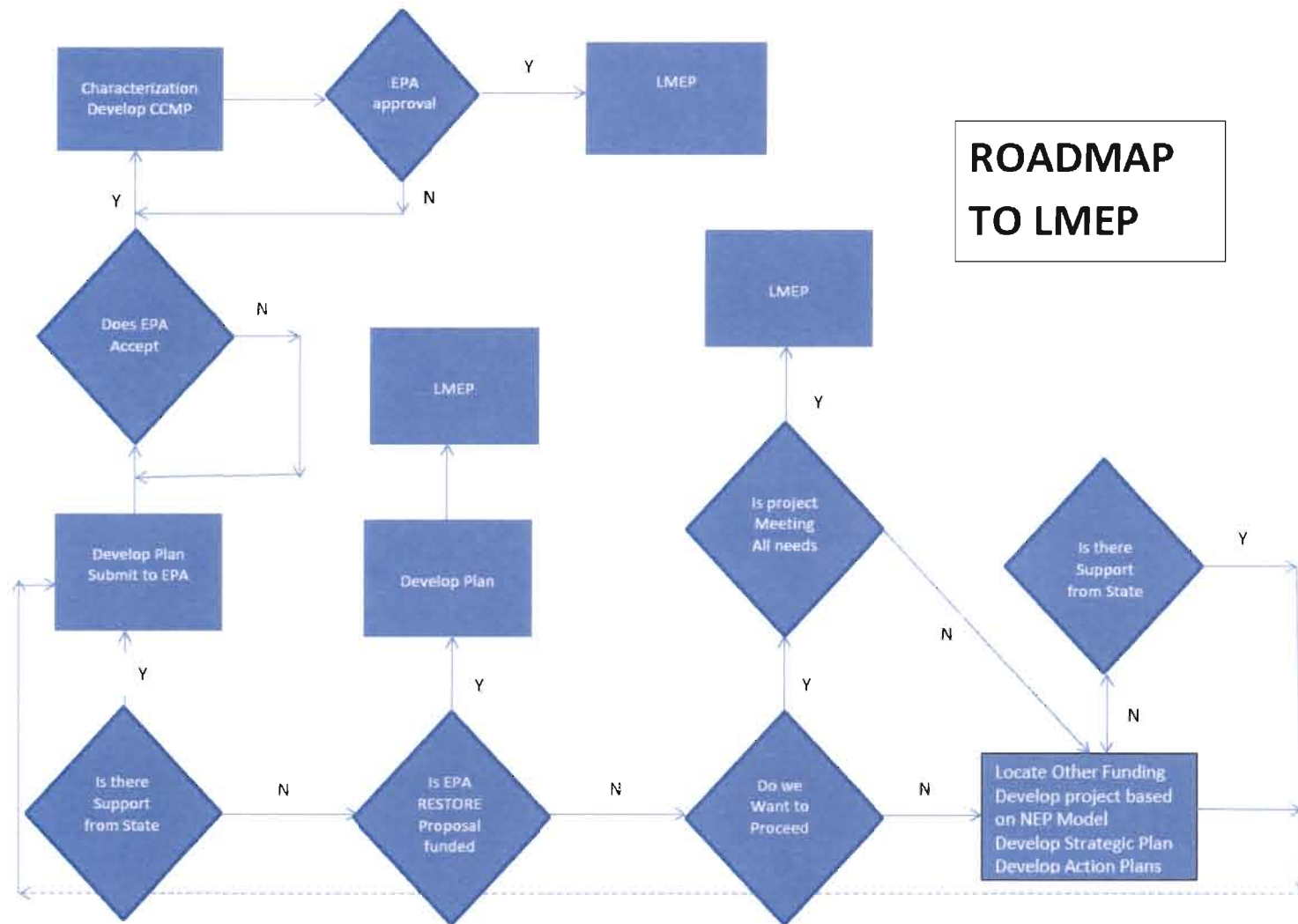
# LLMEP Timeline and Status

- ❖ May 25<sup>th</sup> 2017: Second LLMEP Planning Forum (South Padre Island)
- ❖ June-November 2017: Strategic Plan Development
  - ❖ Three thrusts: National Significance, Goals and Needs, and Program Sustainability
- ❖ January 18<sup>th</sup> 2018- First Draft submitted to the GLO.
- ❖ March 2018- Final Draft Accepted by the GLO and reviewed by EAP

\* GLO CMP implementation grant submitted in September 2017 (expecting GLO response this month)

## Initiatives - Update

- **Laguna Madre Estuary Program** (4 pathways)
  - EPA RESTORE initiative
  - Grassroots Organization (GLO CMP 21 grant)
  - Direct Federal Designation (Reauthorization 2020)
  - State Nomination(reauthorization 2021, legislation required)
- **Center of Excellence** (NSF, RESTORE)



5-44

# Thrust PMs Contact Info

## Thrust 1 – “National Significance”

Lucy Camacho, Ph.D. (TAMUK)

[Lucy.Camacho@tamuk.edu](mailto:Lucy.Camacho@tamuk.edu)

Hudson Deyoe Ph.D (UTRGV)

[hudson.deyoe@utrgv.edu](mailto:hudson.deyoe@utrgv.edu)

## Thrust 2 – “Important Needs and Goals of the LLM EP”

Jungseok Ho Ph.D. (UTRGV)

[jungseok.ho@utrgv.edu](mailto:jungseok.ho@utrgv.edu)

Tushar Singha, Ph.D (TAMUK)

[Tushar.Sinha@tamuk.edu](mailto:Tushar.Sinha@tamuk.edu)

## Thrust 3 – “Implementation Planning and Sustainability”

Javier Guerrero M.S., (UTRGV)

[javier.guerrero@utrgv.edu](mailto:javier.guerrero@utrgv.edu)

Omar Al-Qudah, Ph.D. (TAMUK)

[Omar.Al-Qudah@tamuk.edu](mailto:Omar.Al-Qudah@tamuk.edu)

## Project Council

Paolina Vega, P.E. (Cameron County)

[Paolina.Vega@co.cameron.tx.us](mailto:Paolina.Vega@co.cameron.tx.us)

Kim D. Jones, Ph.D., P.E. (TAMUK)

[Kim.Jones@tamuk.edu](mailto:Kim.Jones@tamuk.edu)

Augusto Sanchez Gonzalez, M.S. (UTRGV/Cameron County)

[augusto.sanchezgonzalez@utrgv.edu](mailto:augusto.sanchezgonzalez@utrgv.edu)

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Brandon Hill, Shoreline Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Shoreline Department

**ITEM**

Approve Change Order No. 1 for Moonlight Circle Beach Access Improvement Project in the amount of \$50,084.76.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

International Consulting Engineers (ICE) received Change Order No. 1 for Moonlight Beach Access improvements project on November 29, 2017, for additional work and time in regard to sealed plans as requested by the City.

The original alignment of Moonlight changed when it was found to be partially located on private property east of the Historic Building Line (HBL), resulting in the following changes:

~The contractor had already installed 19 pilings in the contested area, which had to be removed and re-installed (11 damaged due to removal). Due to the re-design, four additional pilings also had to be installed.

~The sidewalk leading from the parking area up to the beginning of the walkover had to be modified to accommodate the relocation of a parking space, which was requested by the adjacent property.

~Additional time was requested, which caused increased costs for general management, bonding, insurance, storage fees, temporary fencing, mobilization and re-mobilization and portable restroom facilities. The additional time was a result of the contractor being asked to place this walkover on hold and focus all efforts to complete Seaside Walkover (La Concha Lawsuit).

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Chapter III. Parks and Resources

Policy 1.1.3:

Strategy 1.1.3.1 The City should construct or reconstruct two-way walkovers, with directional barriers to prevent breached access to the dune, at all designated beach access points.

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_

NO:   X  

Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_

NO:   X  

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Staff recommends approval of the change order.



November 30, 2017

**City of South Padre Island**  
Attn: Mr. Brandon Hill  
Shoreline Management Director  
4601 Padre Blvd.  
South Padre Island, TX 78597

**Re: Moonlight Circle Beach Access Improvements Change Order No.01 Review**

Dear Mr. Hill,

On November 29, 2017, our office received the revised Change Order No.01 for the Moonlight Circle Beach Access Improvements project, dated November 22, 2017 (attached), and after review our office has determined that the change order is in accordance with the contract schedule of values and is accurate for the additional work and time implemented in the signed and sealed plans, as requested and approved by the City of South Padre Island and the GLO. ICE recommends the change order amount of \$50,084.76 be considered to the original contract amount of \$201,642.50. The new contract amount, including change order 01, will be \$251,727.26.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me at (361) 826-5805 or by email at [jj@icengineers.net](mailto:jj@icengineers.net)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'JJ Jimenez', is written over a circular professional engineer seal.

**Jesus J. Jimenez, PE, CFM**  
**Project Manager**





# Willis Development

## CHANGE ORDER

Date: November 22 2017

Change Order No.: 1

**Contractor**

Willis Development, LLC

5813 Padre Blvd

South Padre Island, Tx 78597

**Project:**

Moonlight Circle  
Walkover Access #13  
South Padre Island, TX 78597

**Owner:**

City of South Padre Island  
4701 Padre Blvd  
South Padre Island, TX 78597

**Job No.:**

Beach Access #6

**Contract date:**

June 1, 2017

**The Contract is changed as follows:**

**To subcontractor/supplier:**

Your Contract is modified as follows

**Division**

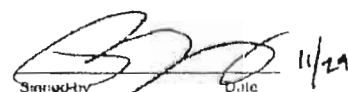
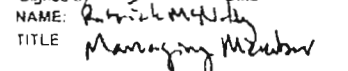


1 Storage (6 Additional Moths)	\$1,600.00
Portlet (6 Additional Months)	\$750.00
Temp Fence (6 Additional Months)	\$750.00
Mobilization - remobilization	\$7,500.00
2 Remove 19 Piling	\$3,800.00
Install - 19 pilings	\$6,550.00
Purchase 4 additional pilings due to modification of sidewalk	\$2,384.00
Replace 11 Pilings due to damage from removal	\$6,556.00
Install 4 Additional Pilings	\$1,380.00
6 Labor Expense - Reimburse original labor before stop work	\$5,955.12
Add 10 Additional Feet to walkover to add for change in sidewalk	\$2,500.00
17 GL Policy	\$397.25
Bond Fee	\$1,614.93
Management Fee	\$8,347.46

**TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER:** \$50,084.76

50410 63

The original contract sum was	\$201,642.50
Net change by previously authorized change orders	\$0.00
The contract sum prior to this change order was	\$201,642.50
The contract sum will be (increased) (decreased) by this change order in the amount of	\$50,084.76
The new contract sum including this change order will be	\$251,727.26

Willis Development, LLC

  
Signature:   
NAME:   
TITLE: 

Owner/Engineer

NAME

Signed by

NAME

TITLE

Date

If you have any questions regarding this change order, please contact our office

5813 Padre Blvd  
South Padre Island, Tx 78597  
955 572 3191 Fax 955 572 3192  
gahed@willisdevelopment.com

5-49

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Randy Smith, Chief of Police

**DEPARTMENT:** Police

**ITEM**

Approve and accept the awarded grant application as well as a budget amendment for the Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Project from the Office of the Governor to increase the safety of Texas law enforcement officers and prevent loss of life.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant is to protect police officers in active shooter situations by equipping them with rifle-resistant body armor. The grant operates under the Criminal Justice division of the Governor's Office.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 01-46068 by \$54,543.30  
Increase line item 01-521-0150 by \$54,543.30

No financial impact.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:  X

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Recommend approval.

**Snapshot Description:** Application - Execution of Grant Acceptance  
**Created:** 1/9/2018 4:09:26 PM

**Agency Name:** South Padre Island, City of  
**Grant/App:** 3447001 **Start Date:** 1/1/2018 **End Date:** 12/31/2018

**Project Title:** Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Project  
**Status:** Pending Final Approval

**Eligibility Information**

**Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:**  
17417564428004

**Application Eligibility Certify:**

Created on: 7/12/2017 12:18:19 PM By: Gilbert Silva

**Profile Information**

**Applicant Agency Name:** South Padre Island, City of  
**Project Title:** Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Project  
**Division or Unit to Administer the Project:** South Padre Island Police Department  
**Address Line 1:** 4601 Padre Blvd.  
**Address Line 2:**  
**City/State/Zip:** South Padre Island Texas 78597-7325  
**Start Date:** 1/1/2018  
**End Date:** 12/31/2018

**Regional Council of Governments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area:** Lower Rio Grande Valley  
Development Council  
**Headquarter County:** Cameron  
**Counties within Project's Impact Area:** Cameron

**Grant Officials:**

**Authorized Official**

**User Name:** Susan Guthrie  
**Email:** sguthrie@myspi.org  
**Address 1:** 4601 Padre Blvd.  
**Address 1:** 4601 South Padre Blvd  
**City:** South Padre Island, Texas 78597  
**Phone:** 956-761-8108 Other Phone: 903-752-5744  
**Fax:** 956-761-8108  
**Title:** Ms.  
**Salutation:** Ms.  
**Position:** City Manager

**Project Director**

**User Name:** Gilbert Silva  
**Email:** GSilva@MySPI.org  
**Address 1:** 4601 Padre Blvd  
**Address 1:**  
**City:** South Padre Island, Texas 78597  
**Phone:** 956-761-8145 Other Phone: 956-433-7242  
**Fax:** 956-761-9544  
**Title:** Mr.

TO:  
Claudine

\$ 54,543.30

Awarded  
1/9/18

5-51

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Darla A. Jones, Assistant City Manager

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ITEM**

Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-01 establishing a One-Way Street on East Sunset temporarily for the month of March 2018.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

With the new venues developing on the northern end of the Island, traffic using East Sunset has increased causing access issues. The street was improved to include curb/gutter and a sidewalk on the south side in 2015, effectively narrowing the driving lanes of the street. In considering options to address the access issue, staff considered limiting on-street parking but that was not an option due to GLO beach access parking requirements.

During Spring Break 2017, staff found the roadway was too narrow to allow parking on both sides and two driving lanes. In trying to address this issue city-wide, the City Council approved the development of a Master Thoroughfare Plan to analyze existing and proposed street widths, access, thoroughfare classifications based on usage and demand and a Raised Median Analysis.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

\$300 for signage and poles/curb painting.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Goal 1: The City shall provide for the safe, efficient movement of people and goods.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES:   X   NO:             
Approved by Legal: YES:   X   NO:           

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

To ensure access, particularly for emergency vehicles, staff recommends making East Sunset one-way for the month of March (Spring Break).

## **ORDINANCE 18-01**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS ESTABLISHING EAST SUNSET DRIVE AS A ONE-WAY STREET (EASTBOUND) FROM MARCH 1, 2018 TO MARCH 31, 2018; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY FOR VIOLATION; PROVIDING FOR CUMULATIVE AND CONFLICTS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, East Sunset Drive is a public road within the jurisdiction of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, Texas Transportation Code Section 542.202, (a) allows the City to designate a public road, within its jurisdiction, as a one-way road and require each vehicle on the road to move in one specific direction; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that a significant number of university and college students who are released from their studies for Spring Break are attracted to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds that the Spring Breakers cause increased vehicular traffic during the month of March in neighborhoods in northern areas of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds this increase traffic to be of particular concern on East Sunset Drive, due to that street's width, and the allowance of on-street parking; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council finds the congested traffic conditions potentially could impede emergency service vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, to improve traffic flow City Council finds it necessary to designate East Sunset as a one-way street (eastbound) beginning March 1, 2018 and ending March 31, 2018.

**NOW THEREFOR BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS.**

**Section one. One-way designation.** East Sunset Drive from its intersection with Gulf Blvd. to its intersection with Laguna Circle North is hereby designated as a one-way street beginning at midnight March 1, 2018 and ending at 11:59 p.m. on March 31, 2018; and, vehicular traffic shall move only in an eastbound direction during the designated time.

**Section two. Signs.** The director of Public Works is authorized and directed to place signs at every intersection on East Sunset Drive giving the public notice that the road is designated for one-way traffic. The Signs shall be erected and maintained beginning at on March 1, 2018 and shall be removed on March 31, 2018.

**Section three. Penalty.** Violation of this ordinance shall be a Class C misdemeanor and upon conviction for such violation the defendant shall be subject to fine not less than \$1.00 and not more than \$200.00.

**Section four. Cumulative and Conflicts.** This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of South Padre Island, Texas, except where the provisions of the Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. Any and all previous versions of this Ordinance to the extent that they are in conflict herewith are repealed.

**Section five. Severability.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Section six. Publication.** The City Secretary is authorized and directed to publish a caption of this ordinance.

**Section seven. Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING THIS THE 17<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY 2018.**

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON SECOND READING THIS THE 7<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY 2018.**

CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hill, City Secretary

6-3

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** David Travis, Building Official  
Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Building Inspections Division, Public Works Department  
Fire Department

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-02 amending Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 4-5(A) by providing for the adoption of the current standard codes.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The City of South Padre Island is currently operating under the 2012 International Building Code, 2012 International Residential Code, 2012 International Fire Code, 2012 International Mechanical Code, 2012 International Plumbing Code, 2011 National Electrical Code and the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code.

The adopted model codes have been improved and published in the 2015 editions of the International Code Council publications and the 2014 edition of the National Electrical Code.

The changes to the codes have been reviewed by staff and were presented at the Mayor's Developers Roundtable Meeting on November 6, 2017.

On December 15, 2017, Staff received confirmation from the contractors that the changes in the current codes did not pose any potential conflicts or unusual restrictions.

2015 International Fire Code Appendix L, Requirements for Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems will be deleted. Staff believes this to be an element in large cities with hundreds of high rise structures and not necessary for the City of South Padre Island.

2015 International Fire Code Appendix M, High-rise Buildings – Retroactive Automatic Sprinkler Requirement will be deleted. Staff wishes to remain consistent regarding retroactive sprinkler systems in the Residential and Fire Codes. Neither code will require retroactive sprinkler appendices.

2015 International Residential Code Section R313, Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems, will be deleted. Texas Occupations Code Chapter 13, Subchapter K, Regulation by Certain Political Subdivisions, Section 1301.551(i):

Notwithstanding any other provision of state law, after January 1, 2009, ***a municipality may not enact an ordinance, bylaw, order, building code, or rule requiring the installation of a multipurpose residential fire protection sprinkler system or any other fire sprinkler protection system in a new or existing one- or two-family dwelling.*** A municipality may adopt an ordinance, by law, order, or rule allowing a multipurpose residential fire protection sprinkler specialist or other contractor to offer, for a fee, the installation of a fire sprinkler protection system in a new one- or two-family dwelling.

The amended ordinance shall read as follows:

Sec. 4-5 Adoption of the Standard Codes.

A) "The City adopts the 2015 International Building Code, 2015 International Residential Code without Section R313 (deleted), 2015 International Fire Code without Appendices L and M (deleted), 2015 International Mechanical Code, 2015 International Plumbing Code, 2015 International Fuel Gas Code, 2014 National Electrical Code, 2015 International Energy Conservation Code, 1997 Standard Housing Code, and the 1985 Unsafe Building Abatement Code and all other amendments thereto except as modified by the Code of Ordinances."

<b>BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>
---------------------------------

N/A

<b>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL</b>
--------------------------------

N/A

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Staff recommends approval.



## ORDINANCE NO. 18-02

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 4, ARTICLE I, SECTION 4-5(A), ADOPTION OF THE STANDARD CODES BY PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE CURRENT STANDARD CODES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF UP TO FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR EACH VIOLATION; PROVIDING FOR THE EFFECTIVE DATE; AND AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION IN CAPTION FORM.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of South Padre Island has heretofore adopted Chapter 4, Buildings and Construction, of the Code of Ordinances;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of South Padre Island found that it is in the public interest to provide the most current model codes for construction; and

**WHEREAS**, It is intent of the City Council of South Padre Island to provide measures to protect public health, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** Chapter 4, Buildings and Construction, Article 1, General, Section 4-5, Adoption of Standard Codes, Subsection A), of the City of South Padre Island Code of Ordinances is hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

**Sec. 4-5 Adoption of Standard Codes.**

**A) The City adopts the 2015 International Building Code, 2015 International Residential Code without Section R313 (deleted), 2015 International Fire Code without Appendices L and M (deleted), 2015 International Mechanical Code, 2015 International Plumbing Code, 2015 International Fuel Gas Code, 2014 National Electrical Code, 2015 International Energy Conservation Code, 1997 Standard Housing Code, and the 1985 Unsafe Building Abatement Code and all other amendments thereto except as modified by the Code of Ordinances.**

**Section 2.** This ordinance repeals all portions of any prior ordinances or parts of ordinances of the Code of Ordinances in conflict herewith.

**Section 3.** Any violation of the above mentioned sub-section of Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island may be punished by a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each offense of for each day such offense shall continue and the penalty

provisions of Sections of Section 21-1 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby adopted and incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 4.** If for any reason any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid or unconstitutional by final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect any other section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance for it is the definite intent of this City Council that every section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision hereof be given full force and effect for its purpose.

**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall become effective when published in caption form.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on First Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ 2018.

ATTEST:

CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND,  
TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUSAN HILL, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS STAHL, MAYOR

## Significant Changes Between the 2011 NEC and 2014 NEC Codes

The following are a list of significant changes from the 2011 to the 2014 National Electrical Code (NEC) is not all inclusive, but does include these that have the most impact on electrical installations.

Please refer to the Article in the NEC for the complete text.

### Article 110:

- 110.26(C)(3) - Panic hardware requirements on personnel doors has been lowered from 1200 amps to 800 amps.
- 110.26(E)(2)(a)&(b) - Dedicated space code requirements has been extended to outdoor equipment.

### Article 210:

- 210.5(C)(2) - New requirements for identification of conductors of ungrounded DC systems.
- 210.8(A)(7) - GFCI protection has been expanded to include all receptacles located within 6 ft. of dwelling kitchen sinks.
- 210.8(A)(9) - GFCI protection has been expanded to include all receptacles located within 6 ft. of dwelling tubs and showers.
- 210.8(A)(10) - GFCI protection is now required for dwelling laundry area receptacles.
- 210.8(D) - GFCI protection now required for dishwashers in dwellings.
- 210.12 - AFCI devices must be readily accessible.
- 210.12(A) - AFCI protection has been expanded to include devices, and kitchen and laundry areas of dwellings.
- 210.12(C) - AFCI protection is required in dormitory units.
- 210.13 - Ground Fault Protection of Equipment (GFPE) is required for branch circuits 1000 amps or more and over 150V to ground.
- 210.17—Outlets for Electric Vehicle (EVO) charging must be on a separate branch circuit with no other outlets.
- 210.2(G)(1) - Dwelling garages must have a separate branch circuit with at least one receptacle for each car space.
- 210.64—Receptacles are required within 50 ft. of all non-dwelling service equipment.

### Article 230:

- 230.82(3) - Meter disconnect switches are required to be labeled.

**Article 250:**

- 250.21(C) - Ungrounded systems are required to be marked with the voltage between conductors.
- 250.167 - Ungrounded DC systems are required to have ground fault detectors.
- 250.194 - New section for grounding and bonding of fences, etc. around substations.

**Article 300:**

- 300.22(C)(1) - Nonmetallic cable ties in plenums must be listed as low smoke and heat release properties.
- Table 310.15(B)(3)(c)** – Has been revised to include cables on rooftops.

**Article 314:**

- Drywall screws are not permitted for installing devices or covers.

**Article 334:**

- Self-contained NM cable connectors only permitted for repair wiring.

**Article 393:**

- New article for low-voltage suspended ceiling power distribution system.

**Article 406:**

- 406.3(E) - New for a controlled requirement receptacle marking
- 406.4(D) – AFCI and GFCI replacement receptacles must be in readily accessible locations.
- 406.5(E) – Prohibition of face-up receptacles has been expanded to all occupancies.
- 406.5(F) – New prohibition of face-up receptacles in seating areas unless so listed.
- 406.9(B)(1) – In-use covers on all receptacles in wet locations will now need “extra-duty” type covers.

**Article 408:**

- 408.55 – New requirement for back wire-bending space for panelboard enclosures.

**Article 410:**

- 410.6 – Luminaire retrofit kits are required to be listed.
- 410.10(F) – Luminaires must also be no less than 1-½ inches below metal roof decking.
- 410.130(G)(1) – Exception for ballast disconnects deleted for industrial applications with qualified persons.

**Article 422:**

- 422.5 – GFCI devices for all appliances must now be readily accessible.
- 422.23 – Tire inflation and auto vacuum machines now need GFCI protection.
- 422.29 – GFCI protection for high-pressure spray washers expanded to 208Y/120V and 60A or less.
- 422.51 – GFCI protection expanded to hard-wired vending machines.

**Article 424:**

- 424.66(A)&(B) New working space requirements for duct heaters.

**Article 430:**

- 430.233 – Minimum voltage for guarding of live parts of motors or controllers lowered to 50.

**Article 450:**

- 450.10– Grounding or Bonding terminals cannot be installed on or over the transformer vent screen.
- 450.11– Transformers can only be reverse wired if permitted in the manufacturer's instructions.

**Article 517:**

- 517.18(A) – New color and circuit marking requirements for general care receptacles on the critical branch.
- 517.18(B) – Number of general care bed location receptacles increased from 4 to 8.
- 517.19(B) – Number of critical care bed location receptacles increased from 6 to 14.
- 517.19(C) – Operating rooms now need 36 receptacles with at least 12 on the normal branch or a critical branch from a different transfer switch, and connected to the reference grounding point.

**Article 551:**

- 551.71 – Every RV site with a 50A receptacle must also have a 30A, 125V receptacle.

**Article 590:**

- 590.4(D)(2) – All in-use covers on receptacles in wet locations must now have “extra-duty” covers.
- 590.4(I) – Flexible cords and cables must be secured to boxes with fittings listed for the purpose.
- 590.4(J) – Temporary branch circuits and feeders cannot be laid on the floor or ground.

**Article 600:**

- 600.6(A)(1) – There must be a disconnect at the point where the circuit enters the sign.
- 600.7(A)(1) – Metal parts of skeleton tubing must also be connected to an EGC.

**Article 645:**

- 645.27- All OCP devices in critical operations data systems must be selectively coordinated.

**Article 646:** – New article on modular data centers.

**Article 680:**

- 680.12 – Fountains must now also have a maintenance disconnect.
- 680.21(C) – All pool pump motors need GFCI protection regardless of amperage.
- 680.22(A)(1) – Receptacle requirement expanded to all permanently installed pools.

**Article 690:**

- 690.5(A) – Systems on other than dwellings no longer permitted without ground-fault protection.
- 690.12 – New requirement for rapid shutdown of systems on buildings.
- 690.35(C) – Ground-fault protection for ungrounded PV systems must be listed.
- 690.47 – Auxiliary grounding electrode system required for all ground- and pole-mounted systems, and as close as practicable to roof-mounted systems.

**Article 694:** – No longer limited to 100 kW wind electric systems.

**Article 700:**

- 700.8 – New requirement for listed surge protective devices on all switchboards and panelboards.
- 700.12(F), Exception & 700.19 – Emergency lighting cannot be part of a multi-wire branch circuit.
- 700.24 – Emergency luminaires and controls must be individually listed for emergency use.
- 700.28 – Selective coordination for emergency systems must be designed by an engineer.
- 702.7(C) – Type of neutral connection must be posted for optional standby temporary power inlets.



NATIONAL  
MULTIFAMILY  
HOUSING  
COUNCIL



NATIONAL  
APARTMENT  
ASSOCIATION



BACKGROUNDER | OCTOBER 2014

# 2015 ICC Model Codes Summary of Important Changes

The 2015 International Code Council (ICC) model building codes were completed in June 2014 and are now available for adoption at the state and local level. This document summarizes the significant changes made between the 2012 and 2015 codes that affect apartments (Residential R-2) and commercial occupancies. For the first time, the National Multifamily Housing Council (NMHC), National Apartment Association (NAA), Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA) and National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) encourage state and local jurisdictions to consider adopting the 2015 I-Codes when updating their state or local codes. Two exceptions to this are noted in this document.

Importantly, this summary does not include all the changes, and therefore developers and designers need to consult the codes for other changes that may impact a specific design. For each change, the tables included indicate whether the change is likely to result in higher or lower costs (or whether the impact is unknown).

National Multifamily Housing Council  
1850 M Street NW, Suite 340  
Washington, DC 20036

202.974.2300 Phone | [www.nmhc.org](http://www.nmhc.org)

© This document may not be reproduced or retransmitted electronically, in whole or in part, without permission from the National Multifamily Housing Council.

7-10



This Backgrounder reviews the key changes between the 2012 and 2015 ICC Codes that affect apartments (Residential R-2) and commercial properties. The good news for designers and developers is that for the first time ever, NMHC/NAA, BOMA and NAHB encourage state and local jurisdictions to consider adopting the 2015 I-Codes when updating their state or local codes. There are two exceptions to this, however. The first is the International Green Construction Code (IgCC) which has not been published. The second is the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), which we suggest be amended in some key areas. Those recommendations are included in a separate document titled *Recommended Amendments to the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)*.

Although the codes can largely be adopted as is, they do contain meaningful changes. Therefore, designers and developers need to be aware of several changes in the 2015 codes that will impact apartments and commercial properties. Many of the changes benefit apartment and commercial construction, and taken as a whole these positive changes more than offset the changes that might increase construction costs.

The most beneficial changes, by far, are the ones dealing with podium/pedestal buildings. Most notably, the 2015 codes remove the restriction limiting the podium/pedestal portion of the building to one story. As a result, the podium/pedestal portion can go to any height without imposing a limit on the number of stories allowed in the property. The restrictions on occupancies allowed in the podium/pedestal portion of the building have also been revised. In the 2015 codes, the only restriction remaining is that this portion of the building cannot contain a Group H (hazard) type occupancy.

Other beneficial changes include: a rewrite of "Chapter 5, Heights and Area" that makes it more user friendly; new requirements for donut-type construction that establish provisions for separating the garage from the apartment building; permitted uses of NFPA 13R sprinkler systems; and use of cross-laminated and fire-retardant-treated lumber.

The ICC codes included in this summary:

- [2015 International Building Code \(IBC\)](#)
- [2015 International Fire Code \(IFC\)](#)
- [2015 International Existing Building Code \(IEBC\)](#)
- [2015 International Plumbing Code \(IPC\)](#)
- [2015 International Energy Conservation Code \(IECC\)](#)

*Note: A separate document is available that identifies recommended changes to the IECC during the local adoption process.*

- [2015 International Mechanical Code \(IMC\)](#)
- [2015 International Fuel Gas Code \(IFGC\)](#)

The changes are organized by the cost impact they will have. Changes noted as "Decrease" could have a major impact on how a structure is built and, in several cases, they clarify unclear or misinterpreted code requirements. Major cost-saving changes include:

1. Removal of the height restriction on the pedestal/podium portion of buildings.
2. Removal of the limitation on occupancies permitted in the pedestal/podium portion of the building with the exception of not permitting Type H occupancies.
3. Redefine how private garages can be used in multifamily buildings.
4. Determination of building heights, area and setbacks.
5. Separation of the apartment building from garages in donut type construction.

- 03
6. Application of the NFPA 13R sprinkler system.
  7. Design and use of assembly occupancies on building roofs.

Changes noted as "Increase" are important and will impact specific requirements within the building. Major changes in this category include:

1. Requirements for a secondary sprinkler water supply in Seismic Design Category C, D, E, or F.
2. New requirements for opening protective glazing.
3. Use of limited area sprinkler systems.
4. Requirements for alarm systems in college and university buildings.

The changes noted as having cost implication of "None" or "Unknown" need special attention because they will impact the building design and could have an impact on specific provisions in the code. Major changes here include:

1. Revision to requirements on dampers protecting ceiling membrane.
2. Use of cross-laminated and fire-resistant lumber.
3. Location of smoke alarms near kitchens and bathrooms.
4. Use of smoke detection systems as alternative to providing smoke alarms.
5. Measurement of exit and exit access configuration.

One additional note: Special awareness should be given to any attempts to adopt Appendix L – Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems and Appendix M – High-Rise Retro Active Installation of Automatic Sprinkler Systems. Appendix items are not part of the code unless they are specifically included during the code adoption process.

Designers and builders need to consult the 2015 ICC codes that are not listed for changes that may be of concern to specific projects.

Important Changes to the 2015 IBC			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IBC 202 Definition of "Private Garage," 406.3.1 "Classification," 406.3.2 "Clear Height"	Major Change	Decrease	Private garages are no longer limited to a maximum of 3,000 sq. ft. in a building. Multiple private garages, each a maximum of 1,000 sq. ft., each separated by one-hour fire barriers or horizontal assemblies are now permitted based on their U occupancy classification. Also, a minimum of 7' clear height will be required in private garages.
IBC 202 Definition of "Fire Retardant Treated Wood"	Major Change	Decrease	Revised definition to permit other treatment methods by other than the pressure process. See also IBC Sections 2303.2.2 and 2303.2.3 for further explanation.
IBC 503 through 506 Building Heights and Area Requirements	Makes Code More User Friendly	Decrease	2012 IBC Table 503 was replaced with the 2015 IBC Tables 504.3, 504.4 and 506.2 with NO changes in the technical application, making the code more user-friendly. The maximum allowable height and number of stories can now be determined directly from Tables 504.3 and 504.4. The maximum allowable sprinkler area increase can also now be determined directly from Table 506.2.
IBC 510.2 "Horizontal Building Separation" (i.e., Podium/Pedestal Structures)	Major Change	Decrease	2012 IBC Section 510.2(2) that limited the Type IA portion of the podium/pedestal building below the horizontal separation to a maximum of one story above grade plane has been deleted in the 2015 IBC allowing the podium portion of the building to be of any height without any restriction on the number of floors. Also, 2015 IBC Section 510.2(5) permits any occupancy, except Group H, below the horizontal separation. (See also the table entry under IBC Section 903.3.1.2 for further information on podium design)
IBC 705.3 Exception #2 "Buildings on the Same Lot"	New Provision	Decrease	Permits a parking garage of Construction Type I or IIA to abut a Group R-2 building with 1½-hour-protected openings (fire doors) in the abutting exterior wall of the garage and no required opening protective(s) in the abutting wall of a sprinklered R-2 building. Previous editions of the Code did not permit any openings in these abutting exterior walls that are at a "0" fire separation distance apart and required a fire wall design between such buildings to be permitted to have openings between the abutting buildings.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IBC 705.6 "Exterior Wall-Structural Stability"	Major Change	Decrease	Exterior fire-rated walls that are braced by floor or roof assemblies that have a lesser fire resistance rating are now permitted. Previous editions of the IBC Code required Construction Type III buildings with two -hour fire-rated exterior walls to have floors that support the two-hour fire-rated exterior walls to be upgraded to the two-hour fire rating. This is a major cost since apartment buildings built of Construction Type III under the legacy codes only required one-hour floor and roof assemblies to support the two-hour fire-rated exterior walls.
IBC 707.5 Exception 2 "Fire Barriers-Continuity"	New: Clarification	Decrease	Clarifies that the walls of an interior exit stairway do not need to extend through the attic space to the underside of the roof deck if the ceiling of the stairway terminates with a fire-rated top enclosure complying with Section 713.12.
IBC 714.4.2 Exception 7 "Membrane Penetration"	Revision	Decrease	This exception was new in the 2012 IBC (Section 714.4.1.2 Exception #7) and allowed for a practical application of the code in circumstances where wood-framed walls extend up to and attach directly to the underside of joist/trusses floor and roof fire-rated assemblies. It was further modified to permit the wood framed walls to be sheathed solely with Type X gypsum wallboard in lieu of being a fire resistance rated wall assembly.
IBC 717.1.1 "Ducts and Air Transfer Openings"	New Provision	Decrease	Duct will be allowed to leave a fire-rated shaft enclosure, transition horizontally, and then enter another fire-rated shaft if the duct penetrations on each side of the shafts are protected with fire dampers. Note that this is not permitted for clothes dryer exhaust ducts or any other ducts that the I Codes require to be continuous and uninterrupted.
IBC 903.2.1.6 "Assembly Occupancies on Roof"	New Provision	Decrease	Code now addresses how to deal with assembly occupancies on the roof of a building. When the occupant load > 100 for Group A-2 (i.e., restaurant), or > 300 for other Group A (i.e., meeting rooms, swimming pools) all floors to, and including, level of exit discharge are required to be sprinklered per NFPA 13 or NFPA 13R, as applicable. Since all new Group R occupancies are already required to be sprinklered, this new requirement is a good clarification of the Code for such common assembly occupancies that are to be located on the roofs of new apartment projects. Note that there is an exception to this sprinkler requirement for open parking garages of Construction Type I or Type II.



Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IBC 903.2.11.3 "Automatic Sprinkler Systems – Where Required- Buildings 55' or More in Height"	Revision	Decrease	This revision clarified that the 55' is measured from the lowest level of fire department vehicle access to the finished floor level of the highest floor with an occupant load of $\geq 30$ . Exceptions are provided for open parking garages and F-2 occupancies.
903.3.1.1.2 Exception "NFPA 13 Exempt Bathroom Sprinklers"	New Provision	Decrease	The 2015 IBC references the 2013 NFPA 13. In the 2013 NFPA 13 Section 8.15.8.1 the small bathroom ( $\leq 55$ sq. ft.) sprinkler exception was deleted for apartment dwelling units. Since the NFPA 13 Committee deleted this reasonable, long-standing, sprinkler exception out of its Code, the NFPA 101 Committee, as well as the ICC Membership, decided to place it back into the 2015 NFPA 101 and 2015 IBC. The NFPA 13 Committee is in the process of attempting to place the bathroom exception for dwelling units back into its 2015 edition of NFPA 13.
903.3.1.2 "Installation Requirements NFPA 13R Sprinkler Systems"	Clarification	Decrease	Section was revised to correlate with the scope of the 2013 NFPA 13R Standard. This should help prevent any misapplication of the sprinkler standards that apply to "...Group R occupancies up to and including four stories in height in buildings not exceeding 60 feet in height above grade plane...". The new second paragraph in this section clarifies that the number of stories of Group R occupancies above a podium or pedestal designed structure (see Section 510.4) is measured from the fire-rated horizontal separation that creates separate buildings. By default, this new second paragraph under the NFPA 13R requirements is also applicable to the number of stories of Group R occupancies above a podium structure when the entire structure is sprinklered per NFPA 13. For example, an R-2 occupancy of Construction Type IIIA, sprinklered per NFPA 13, can be five stories above the Type IA pedestal below as long as the overall building height from grade plane does not exceed 85 feet (IBC Table 504.3)
IBC 1011.12 Exception "Stairway to Roof"	New Exception	Decrease	For stairways in buildings $\geq$ four stories above grade plane that do not have an occupied roof or elevator equipment on the roof, access to the roof does not need to be by one of the stairways in the building. It can be provided by an alternating tread device, a ship's ladder or a permanent ladder.
IBC 1011.16 "Ladders"	New Provision	Decrease	New section with specific requirements for permanent ladders. Such ladders cannot serve as a part of the means of egress from occupied spaces within a building.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IBC 1016.2(1) "Egress through Intervening Spaces," 3006.4 Means of Egress"	New Provision	Decrease	Exit access is permitted through an enclosed elevator lobby that leads to at least one of the required exits. Exit access to not less than one of the other required exits shall be provided without travel through the enclosed elevator lobby.
IBC 1023.3.1 Exception 2 "Interior Exit Stairway Extension"	New Provision	Decrease	An exit stairway does not require a door at the stairway opening into an exit passageway if the exit passageway has no other openings into it from the building.
IBC 1107.4 Exceptions 3 and 4 "Accessible Route"	New Provision	Decrease	Exceptions added to exempt, in certain cases, accessible stories and mezzanines in buildings with Group R-2 units or dormitories if accessibility is provided to other facilities.
Previous 2012 IBC Section 3004 "Hoistway Venting"	Deleted	Decrease	The hoistway venting requirements have been deleted from the 2015 IBC since they were antiquated and wasted building energy. Only Section 3004.3.1, "Plumbing and Mechanical Systems," was retained, and it was relocated to Section 3002.9
IBC 101.4.7 "Existing Buildings," Previous 2012 IBC Chapter 34 "Existing Buildings"	Deleted 2012 IBC Chapter 34	None	The requirements (Chapter 34) for existing structures have been removed from the 2015 IBC. All existing construction requirements are now in the 2015 International Existing Building Code (IEBC).
IBC 104.11 "Alternative Materials, Design, and Methods of Construction and Equipment"	Revision	None	Last sentence was added that requires the code official to provide in writing the reasons why the alternative was not approved if he/she rejects the application for an alternative design under this section of the Code.
903.3.1.2.2 "Open-Ended Corridors"	New Provision – Correlation	None	This new section was added to the sprinkler requirements just to clarify that when applying the open-ended corridor (i.e., open breezeway) sprinkler requirements of Section 1027.6 Exception 3.1 to a building sprinklered in accordance with NFPA 13R, it is the intent of the IBC Code to also require the open-ended corridors and its associated exterior stairs to be sprinklered when using Exception 3 of Section 1027.6.
903.3.5 "Water Supplies"	Revision	None	New last sentence in section was added to clarify that the fire flow test for the design of the sprinkler system needs to be adjusted for seasonal and daily pressure fluctuations.
IBC 907.2.11.4 "Smoke Alarms Near Bathrooms"	New Provision	None	Smoke alarms are to be located a minimum of three feet from the bathroom door when the bathroom contains a bathtub or shower.



Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IBC 907.2.11.3 and 907.2.11.4 "Single and Multiple-Station Smoke Alarms Near Cooking Appliances"	New Provision - Correlation	None	These new sections were added to the alarm requirements to correlate with the requirements in NFPA 72 on the placement of smoke alarms. When ionization smoke alarms are to be installed they shall be placed a minimum of 20 feet from cooking devices, or a minimum of 10 feet if they have an alarm-silencing switch. If photoelectric smoke alarms are to be installed they shall be placed a minimum of six feet from cooking devices.
IBC Table 1006.2.1 "Spaces with One Exit or Exit Access Doorway"	New Provision	None	Combined 2012 IBC Tables 1014.3 and 1015.1 into a single table for user-friendliness. Note that Table 1006.2.1 covers the maximum common path of egress travel distance to that point where the occupants have separate access to two exits (or are already outside the building), whereas Table 1017.2 covers the total exit access travel distance to an exit.
IBC 1006.2.1, Exception 1, Table 1006.3.2(1) and 1006.3.2 Single Exits in Buildings	Revised	None	It is permitted for multiple dwelling units, in groups of four units or less per floor, to have access to a single means of egress. The change also reflects the revised travel distance for single exit design allowing a maximum common path of egress travel distance of 125 feet.
IBC Section 915 "Carbon Monoxide (CO) Detection"	Relocated to its Own Section in Chapter 9, Reformatted and Revised	None	The CO alarm requirements that were new in the 2012 IBC and located in Section 908.7 have been relocated and extensively revised and clarified in the 2015 IBC. A CO alarm is to be installed outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of the bedrooms in R-2 occupancies that have fuel-burning appliances/fireplaces and/or attached private garages. Buildings with open parking garages complying with Section 406.5 or enclosed parking garages complying with Section 406.6 are not considered private garages.
IBC 1010.1.7, Exception #2 "Thresholds at Doorways"	New Provision	None	In Type B dwelling units that permit a four-inch elevation change at the door, the threshold height on the exterior side of the door shall not exceed 4¼" in height above the exterior deck, patio or balcony for sliding doors and not more than 4½" for other doors.
IBC 1210.2.3 "Shower Compartments"	Revised	None	The height of the required nonabsorbent surface has been raised from 70 inches to 72 inches.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IBC 1405.3 "Vapor Retarders"	Revised	None	Requirements for vapor retarders have been modified. In Climate Zones 1 and 2, Class I and II vapor retarders are not permitted on the interior side of frame walls. In Climate Zones 3 and 4, Class I vapor retarders are not permitted on the interior of frame walls. Class III vapor retarders are required in specific locations.
IBC 3104.5 Connections of Pedestrian Walkway to Buildings"	Makes Code More User Friendly	None	Revised, reformatted section with no intended changes to the existing requirements.
IBC Section 3006 "Elevator Lobbies and Hoistway Opening Protection"	New Section with Relocated Requirements	None	The elevator lobby requirements that were located in 2012 IBC Section 713.14.1 were reformatted and relocated into newly created Sections 3006.2 and 3006.3 in the 2015 IBC.
IBC 403.3.3 "Sprinkler Secondary Water Supply"	Relocated	None	Sprinkler systems in high-rise buildings in Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F are required to have a secondary water supply.
IBC 202 Definition of "Corridor Damper," 717.3.2.4 "Corridor Damper Rating," 717.3.3.5 "Corridor Damper Actuation," 717.5.4.1 Exception #1 "Where Required-Corridors"	New Provision	Unknown	New design option protecting the ceiling membrane's HVAC penetrations for a fire-rated exit access corridor where the ceiling of the corridor is constructed using a fire-rated corridor wall assembly placed horizontally.
IBC 602.4 Cross-Laminated Timber Use in Construction Type IV	New Provision	Unknown	Revisions allow the use of fire-retardant-treated lumber, cross-laminated timber and glued-laminated plank in specific applications.
IBC 703.2.4 Fire-Resistance Ratings and Fire Tests: Supplemental Features"	New Provision	Unknown	When a listed fire resistance assembly is modified, sufficient data shall be made available to the code official to show that the required fire resistance rating is not reduced.
IBC 705.2 "Projections," 705.2.3 "Combustible Projections"	Major Change	Unknown	Table 705.2, "Minimum Distance of Projections," was modified and simplified and now requires an increase in the separation required between the leading edge of a building's projection and the property line (or fire separation distance line). Section 705.2.3 was simplified and requires added protection where a combustible projection is within 5' of a property line (or FSD).
907.2.11.7 "Smoke Detection System"	New Provision	Unknown	Clarifies that an acceptable alternative to providing single and multiple-station smoke alarms is to use smoke detectors, listed per UL 268, that are part of the building's fire alarm system.



Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
913.2.2 "Circuits Supplying Fire Pumps"	New Provision	Unknown	New section requires that the power supply cables shall be listed and installed in accordance with UL 2196.
IBC 1019 Exception 3, "Exit Access Stairways and Ramps"	New Provision	Unknown	New provisions for exit stairways and ramps require enclosed stairways and ramps with exception for interior of dwelling units.
IBC 308.3 "Group I-1," 308.3.1 "Condition 1, 308.3.2 "Condition 2," 404.5 Exception "Smoke Control," 420.4. "Smoke Barriers in Group I-1, Condition 2," 420.5 "Automatic Sprinkler System," 420.6 "Fire Alarm Systems and Smoke Alarms," 709.5 Exceptions "Openings," 903.2.6 Exception 1 "Group I," 903.3.2(3) "Quick-response and Residential Sprinklers," 904.13 "Domestic Cooking Systems in Group I-2 Condition 1," 907.2.6 Group I Manual Fire Alarm," 907.2.11.2 "Smoke Alarms," 907.2.11.5 "Interconnection of Smoke Alarms," 907.2.13 Exception 6 "High-Rise Buildings," 907.5.2.2 Exception "Emergency Voice/Alarm Communications," 907.5.2.3.2 "Group I-1 Visible Alarms," 909.5.3 Exception 3 and 909.5.3.1 "Smoke Barrier Opening Protection," 915.1.1 "CO Detection," 1010.1.9.6 "Controlled Egress Doors in Group I-1 and I-2," 1010.1.9.8 "Sensor Release of Electrically Locked Egress Doors," 1010.1.9.9 "Electromagnetically Locked Egress Doors," 1020.1 Exception 2 "Corridor Construction," Table 1020.1 "Corridor Fire-Resistance Rating," 3006.2(2) "Hoistway Opening Protection Required"	Major Changes for I-1 Occupancies	Unknown	<p>There have been a number of requests for conversions of existing R-2 projects into assisted living facilities as the baby boomers are now in their 60s. To provide some general guidance to firms that may be considering either the construction of new projects or conversion of existing buildings to such occupancies, the two rows on I-1 and R-4 occupancies are provided showing the revised requirements in the 2015 IBC for these occupancies.</p> <p>Also be aware that there may be modifications to the requirements in the 2015 IBC that relate to an existing building's conversion to another occupancy. See the requirements in the 2015 International Existing Building Code (IEBC), Chapter 10, "Change of Occupancy".</p> <p>Assisted living facilities (<math>\geq 17</math> persons) are now divided into two conditions with different requirements throughout the Code. I-1 Condition 1 only applies to occupants who are capable of responding to an emergency without any assistance to leave the building. I-1 Condition 2 applies to occupants who will require limited verbal or physical assistance to respond to an emergency and safely egress from the building.</p>

### Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
Chapter 10 "Means of Egress"	Major Revisions, Relocations and Clarifications	Unknown	2012 IBC Sections 1015 and 1021 requirements were relocated and revised into the general provisions of Sections 1006 and 1007. All the section numbers that were in the 2012 IBC have been changed in the 2015 IBC because of the extensive reorganization and revisions during this code cycle. Users of the Code are cautioned to do an extensive review of Chapter 10 before designing a project under this new edition of the Code.
IBC 1007 "Exit and Exit Access Doorway Configuration"	New Provision	Unknown	New section with specific requirements on how to measure the separation distance between exits, exit access doorways/stairways and ramps.
IBC 1015.7 Exception "Roof Access"	New Exception	Unknown	Exception eliminates the guards required for roof access where the roof hatch opening is located within 10' of the roof edge or the open side is located > 30" above the floor, roof or grade above, where permanent fall arrest/restraint anchorage connector devices complying with ANSI/ASSE Z 359.1 are provided.
IBC 2406.4.7 "Safety Glazing Adjacent to the Bottom Stairway Landing"	Revision	Unknown	Requires safety glazing if glazing is located < 60" above the bottom of a stair, or within a 60" horizontal arc if < 180 degrees from the bottom tread nosing.
IBC 111.1 "Use and Occupancy"	Revision	Increase	A change in a building use, or portion thereof, with no change in its occupancy classification will now require a new Certificate of Occupancy.
IBC 716.5.8.4 "Opening Protectives-Safety Glazing"	Revision	Increase	Previous editions of the Code only required safety glazing for "fire protection-rated" glazing in fire door assemblies, now it will be required also for "fire resistance-rated" glazing in fire door assemblies. Note that Section 716.5.8.1.1 provides the locations where "fire resistance-rated" glazing in fire door assemblies can be used, and Section 716.5.8.1.2 provides the requirements where "fire protection-rated" glazing in fire door assemblies can be used.
903.3.8 "Limited Area Sprinkler Systems"	Major Revisions	Increase	In existing, non-sprinklered apartment buildings, limited area sprinkler systems were mostly provided in basements where storage rooms, boiler rooms and similar spaces were located. Revisions reduced the number of sprinklers from 20 to six that can be used on a "limited area sprinkler system" in any single fire area. In addition, it now requires hydraulic calculations to be done to show that these sprinklers that are piped off the domestic water supply can control a fire.



Important Changes to the 2015 IBC (cont'd)			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IBC 907.2.9.3 "Alarm Systems - Group R-2 College and University Buildings"	Clarification	Increase	In the previous edition of the IBC, the alarm requirements of this section appeared to apply to buildings that are owned by a college or university. For the 2015 IBC it was clarified that this requirement was for Group R-2 occupancies that are "...operated by a college or university for student or staff housing..." Requires an automatic smoke detection system in the common corridors/spaces, laundry, mechanical equipment and storage rooms. It also requires the smoke alarms in the dwelling/sleeping units to be interconnected with the fire alarm system.
IBC 1015.8 "Window Opening Guard Protection"	New Provision	Increase	Window openings more than 72" above grade that are less than 36" above the floor must be protected with guards or fixed openings that will not allow the passage of a four-inch-diameter sphere.
IBC 1107.6.2.1 "Live/Work Units"	New Provision	Increase	The nonresidential portion of a live/work unit is required to be accessible. The entire live/work unit is required to be accessible if the residential portion of the live/work unit is required to be a Type B dwelling unit.
IBC 1107.7.2 Multistory Type B Dwelling Units	New Provision	Increase	The primary entry level in a multistory Type B dwelling unit that is served by an elevator must have a living area, kitchen and toilet facility.
IBC 1110.2.2, 1110.2.3 and 1110.4.13, Exception 3. "Accessible Recreational Facilities"	New Provision	Increase	New requirement that apartment properties comply with ANSI A117.1 recreational facility requirements. Accessible means of entry into a swimming pool, spa or similar water feature is not required in R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies.
IBC 1203.2 "Attic Ventilation"	New Provision	Increase	The ventilation requirements for attics have been upgraded to reflect the new code requirements for energy conservation. Specific requirements have been added for enclosed attics and a new section (IBC 1203.3) has been added for unvented attic and unvented enclosed rated assemblies.
IBC Chapter 17 "Special Inspections and Tests"	New Provision and Revised	Increase	New requirements for special testing have been added detailing specific requirements that must be complied with when special inspection is required. Requirements for inspection of specific materials have been modified or added.

7-21

### Important Changes to the 2015 IFC

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IFC 1103.3.2 Elevator Emergency Operation	New Provision	Decrease	New exception to requirements for updating elevators to latest standard which include installation of protective doors, sprinkler protection, and for freight elevators sprinkler protection provided at least one elevator complies with A 17.3.
IFC 1104.22(4) "Means of Egress for Existing Buildings-Exterior Stairway Protection"	Deletion of 2012 IFC Section 1104.21(4.1)	Decrease	Remainder of Section 1104.21 was moved to 1104.22. The requirement to retroactively sprinkler existing, open-ended corridor (i.e., open breezeway) buildings was deleted.
IFC 1103.7.6 Exception 4 "Manual Fire Alarm System in Existing Group R-2 Occupancies"	New Exception	Decrease	Exception 4 eliminates the requirement for a manual fire alarm system in an existing R-2 occupancy where all four requirements are met: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Building is <math>\leq</math> three stories in height above grade plane.</li> <li>2. Dwelling units are not served by interior corridors.</li> <li>3. Dwelling units are separated from each other by 3/4 hour fire barriers.</li> <li>4. Dwelling units are provided with smoke alarms per Section 907.2.11.</li> </ol>
IFC Appendix B B105 "Fire Flow Requirements for Buildings"	Revisions	Unknown	If a jurisdiction adopts the IFC and makes Appendix B mandatory in the adopting ordinance, then fire flows for townhouses and other buildings can be reduced based on the construction type and sprinkler system installed (NFPA 13, NFPA 13R or NFPA 13D).
IFC Appendix C "Fire Hydrant Locations and Distribution"	Revisions	Unknown	If a jurisdiction adopts the IFC and makes Appendix C mandatory in the adopting ordinance, then the revisions to Sections C103.2 Exception and C104.1 provide increased spacing for existing fire hydrants and credit for existing fire hydrants on adjacent properties that can be used. Also new footnotes "f" and "g" permit fire hydrant spacing increases based on the type of sprinkler system installed in the building.
IFC Appendix L "Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems (FARS)"	New Provision	Increase	If a jurisdiction adopts the IFC and makes Appendix L mandatory in the adopting ordinance, then buildings required by the local adopting ordinance to have FARS would be required to comply with Appendix L's design, installation, testing and maintenance requirements.
IFC Appendix M "High-Rise - Retroactive Automatic Sprinkler Requirement"	New Provision	Increase	If a jurisdiction adopts the IFC and makes Appendix M mandatory in the adopting ordinance, then all existing high-rise buildings in that jurisdiction will be required to be sprinklered.

Important Changes to the 2015 IEBC			
Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IEBC 406.3 and 702.5 – "Replacement Window Emergency Escape and Rescue Openings"	New Provision	Decrease	Under the Prescriptive Compliance Method or Level 1 Alterations, the replacement window must be the largest standard size that will fit within the existing frame.
IEBC 803.6 "Fire-Resistance Rating"	New Provision	Decrease	Under Level 2 Alterations, in buildings where an automatic sprinkler system is installed throughout, the required fire resistance rating of building elements and materials can be reduced to meet the requirements of the current building code.
IEBC 706 "Reroofing"	New Provision	Unknown	Under Level 1 Alterations, requirements from 2015 IBC Section 1511 were also placed in the IEBC.
2012 IBC Chapter 34 has been deleted and all of the requirements for existing buildings are now found in the 2015 IEBC	Editorial	None	The 2015 IEBC applies to repair, alteration, and change of occupancy, additions, and relocations of existing buildings.
IEBC 906.2 Alterations Level III	New Provision - Clarification	None	Revised to clarify that where four or more Group I-1, I-2, R-1, R-2, R-3 or R4 dwelling or sleeping units are to be altered, the requirements of Section 1107 of the IBC for Type B units and Chapter 9 of the IBC for visible alarms apply only to the spaces being altered. Exception: Group I-1, I-2, R-1, R-2, R-3 and R-4 dwelling or sleeping units where the first certificate of occupancy was issued before March 15, 1991 are not required to provide Type B dwelling or sleeping units.
IEBC 406.2 and 702.4 - Replacement Window Fall Protection	New Provision	Increase	Under the Prescriptive Compliance Method or Level 1 Alterations, requirements for limits on window openings, similar to those for new construction, are required for replacement windows. Window openings more than 72 inches above the exterior grade and less than 36 inches above the finished floor are required to have control devices that limit the opening so that a four-inch sphere will not pass.
IEBC 904.2 Fire Alarm System - Alteration Level 3	New Provision	Increase	Install fire alarm and detection system with any Level 3 alteration.



### Important Changes to the 2015 IPC

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IPC 106.1.1 "Annual Permit"	New Provision	Decrease	An annual permit for plumbing repairs can be issued to a person, firm or corporation to perform plumbing work on individual plumbing items that have already been approved when they employ a qualified tradesperson.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IECC

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IECC C402 and Chapter 5 Performance Compliance Options	Revision	Decrease	Allow component performance design options for wall, floor, roof and other systems using overall building insulation values to reduce insulation values in individual components.
IECC C504.2.3 Roof Covering Air Barrier	Revision	Decrease	Exemption for repair/replacement of roof recovering from the requirement for an air barrier.
IECC C406 and Chapter 5 Energy Efficiency Packages	Revision	Unknown	Additional choices for required additional energy efficiency packages that can be more cost-effective for new and existing buildings.
IECC Tables C402.1, C402.4, R402.1.2 and R402.1.4—R-values and U-values	No Change from the 2012 IECC	Increase from the 2009 IECC	The R-value and corresponding U-value tables for the commercial and residential requirements have not been changed (except roof insulation), and are the same as in the 2012 versions of the IECC which are not cost effective. See separate document, <i>Recommended Amendments to the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)</i> , for more information.
IECC R402.4.1.2—Thermal Envelope Air Barrier Testing	No Change from the 2012 IECC	Increase from the 2009 IECC	The residential Section R402.1.2 requires that the air barrier be pressure tested in accordance with a test method for one- and two-family dwellings that is not appropriate for R-2 occupancies. See separate document, <i>Recommended Amendments to the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)</i> , for more information.
IECC Commercial and Residential Provisions	Revisions and Editorial	Increase	The Commercial portions, which apply to R-2 occupancies four-or-more stories in height; and the Residential portions, which apply to R-2 occupancies three-or-less stories in height, have major revisions to text which need to be considered during the design process.
IECC C403.3.2.1 and Chapter 5	Revision	Increase	Increased hot water piping insulation levels with limits on lengths of hot water piping.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IECC (cont'd)

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IECC Table C403.2.3(9) Minimum Efficiency Air Conditioners and Condensing Units Serving Computer Rooms	Revision	Increase	Increased stringency of computer room HVAC minimum efficiency levels.
IECC C403.2.4.7 Fault Detection	New Provision	Increase	Required inclusion of a fault detection and diagnostics reporting system on all 4.5 ton or larger air-cooled, HVAC systems.
IECC C403.2.6.2 Garage Ventilation Controls	New Provision	Increase	Mandatory installation of automatic garage controls.
IECC C405 and Chapter 5 Lighting Controls	New Provision	Increase	Additional more stringent requirements for daylighting, lighting controls and allowed lighting power densities in new and existing buildings.
IECC C408.2.5.2.6 Lighting Operation and Maintenance Manuals	New Provision	Increase	Lighting contractor required to provide operations and maintenance manuals for lighting and lighting controls.
IECC C408.3.1 Occupant Sensor Controls	Revision	Increase	Requirement for functional testing of occupant sensor controls and time-switch controls.
IECC Chapter 5 Existing Buildings	New Provision	Increase	New Chapter 5, Existing Structures with provisions for existing buildings in addition to those contained in the IEBC.

### Important Changes to the 2015 IMC

<i>Section(s) and Issue(s)</i>	<i>Type of Change</i>	<i>Cost Implication</i>	<i>Comment</i>
IMC 106.1.1 "Annual Permit"	New Provision	Decrease	An annual permit for mechanical repairs can be issued to a person, firm or corporation to perform mechanical work on individual mechanical system or equipment that has already been approved when they employ a qualified tradesperson.
IMC 403.3.2 Mechanical Ventilation	New Provision	Increase	Ventilation requirements for R-2 occupancies three stories or less in height have been completely revised to include requirements for inclusion of mechanical exhaust and supply for each dwelling unit.

**Important Changes to the 2015 IFGC**

Section(s) and Issue(s)	Type of Change	Cost Implication	Comment
IFGC 307.6 A/C Condensation Pumps	New Provision	Increase	Condensation pumps located in attics, crawl spaces and other uninhabited spaces must have controls that shut down the appliance upon failure of the pumping system.
IFGC 404.7 "Protection Against Physical Damage"	New Provision	Increase	Provisions added to protect concealed piping from penetration by nails, screws and other fasteners.





7-27

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** C. Alejandro Sanchez, P.E., CFM. - Public Works Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-03 amending Ordinance No. 04-13, which updates the Master Flood Hazard Prevention Ordinance to comply with the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The City adopted the current Master Flood Hazard Prevention Ordinance on July 21, 2004. Recently FEMA re-evaluated flood hazards in our community and on June 4, 2015 the preliminary Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report and Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) were provided to the City for review. Subsequently, FEMA notified all cities of a 90-day appeal period. No appeals were submitted to FEMA, therefore they finalized the Flood Insurance Rate Maps.

Staff has been working with Charla Marchuk, FEMA representative for Region 6 in Denton, TX, to review and comment on our Master Flood Hazard Prevention Ordinance and suggestions were provided to staff to ensure that the updates were in compliance.

On February 16, 2018, the FIS and FIRM for our community will become effective. This ordinance amendment makes the necessary changes to comply with the re-evaluated FIS and new FIRM. The standards and changes are the minimum requirements that must be adopted before February 16, 2018 to continue eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

N/A

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Goal 1: Preserving public health, safety and welfare.

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Changes/Corrections

1. Page 1 – Amend reference of authority
2. Page 3 - Two definitions added
3. Page 3 – Corrected flood plain to floodplain
4. Page 6 – Corrected typo
5. Page 9 – Amended Article 3, Section B to reference revised study and maps
6. Page 11 – Corrected Coordination Agency
7. Page 10 – Amended Article 4, Section B(10)
8. Page 20 – Corrected Irregardless to Regardless
9. Page 21 & 22 – Amended Article 8 to be consistent with State Law

Recommend approval as presented

## ORDINANCE NO. 18-03

A MASTER FLOOD HAZARD PREVENTION ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACT, STATEMENT OF PURPOSE, METHOD OF REDUCING FLOOD LOSSES, DEFINITIONS, DEFINING THE LAND SUBJECT TO THE ORDINANCE, DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY, APPOINTING THE CITY MANAGER AS THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR AND PROVIDING HIS DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES, PERMIT PROCEDURE, VARIANCE PROCEDURE, PROVISION FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION, STANDARDS FOR SUBDIVISION APPROVAL, STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS REGARDING FLOOR ELEVATION, ESTABLISHING A MINIMUM ELEVATION OF SIX (6) FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL, AND REPEAL OF ORDINANCE 62C; PROVIDING FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THIS ORDINANCE AND PROVISIONS FOR A GENERAL PENALTY OF FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR ANY VIOLATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN SUMMARY FORM.

WHEREAS, the CITY OF SOUTH ISLAND has heretofore enacted Ordinance No. 62C establishing a flood protection plan for the City of South Padre Island; and

WHEREAS, the City has been advised by the Federal Emergency Management Agency that they have developed a new master flood hazard prevention ordinance and that the City should adopt the same with such additional special requirements as believed to be in the best interests of the City by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City of South Padre Island is desirous of continuing to avail itself of the benefits of the National Flood Insurance Program, it is the opinion of the City Council that the new master flood hazard prevention ordinance, as furnished to them by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, should be adopted without material change or modification in order to avoid the loss of benefits of said program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS:

### ARTICLE I

#### STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACTS PURPOSE AND METHODS

##### SECTION A. STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State of Texas has in previous Article 8280-13, V.A.T.C.S., the Flood Control and Insurance Act, now codified in Texas Water Code Chapter 16, Subchapter I, Section 16.311 et. Seq., delegated the responsibility to local governmental units to adopt regulations designed to minimize flood losses. Therefore, the City Council of the City of South Padre Island, Texas does ordain as follows:

## SECTION B. FINDINGS OF FACT

- (1) The flood hazard areas of the City of South Padre Island are subject to periodic inundation which results in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare.
- (2) These flood losses are created by the cumulative effect of obstructions in flood plains which cause an increase in flood heights and velocities, and by the *occupancy* of flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to floods and hazardous to other lands because they are inadequately elevated, flood-proofed, or otherwise protected from flood damage.

## SECTION C. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this Ordinance to promote the public, health, safety and general welfare to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas of provisions designed to:

- (1) Protect human life and health;
- (2) Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;
- (3) Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at expense of the general public;
- (4) Minimize prolonged business interruptions;
- (5) Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities such as water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, streets and bridges located in floodplains;
- (6) Help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood-prone areas in such a manner as to minimize future flood blight areas; and,
- (7) Insure that potential buyers are notified that property is in a flood area.

## SECTION D. METHODS OF REDUCING FLOOD LOSSES

In order to accomplish its purposes, the Ordinance uses the following methods:

- (1) Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health safety or property in times of flood, or cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities;
- (2) Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;

- (3) Control the alteration of natural flood plains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of flood waters;
- (4) Control filling, grading, dredging and other development which may increase flood damage;
- (5) Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert flood waters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands.

## ARTICLE 2

### DEFINITIONS

Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this Ordinance shall be interpreted to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this Ordinance its most reasonable application.

Appeal – means a request for a review of the Flood Plain Administrator’s interpretation of any provision of this Ordinance or a request for a variance.

Appurtenant Structure – means a structure which is on the same parcel of property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.

Area of Shallow Flooding – means a designated AO, AH, or VO Zone on a community’s Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) with a one percent or greater chance of flooding to an average depth of one to three feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and where velocity flow may be evident. Such flooding is characterized by ponding or sheet flow.

Area of Special Flood Hazard – is the land in the floodplain within a community subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. The area may be designated as Zone A on the Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM). After detailed ratemaking has been completed in preparation for publication of the FIRM, Zone A usually is refined into Zones A, AE, AO, AH, AI-99, VO, VI-30, VE or V.

Base Flood – means the flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Base Flood Elevation (BFE) – The elevation shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) and found in the accompanying Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Zones A, AE, AH, A1-A30, AR, V1-V30, or VE that indicates the water surface elevation resulting from the flood that has a 1% chance of equaling or exceeding that level in any given year - also called the Base Flood.

Basement – means any area of the building having its floor subgrade (below ground level) on all sides.

Breakaway Walls – means a wall that is not part of the structural support of the building and is intended through its design and construction to collapse under specific lateral loading forces, without causing damage to the elevated portion of the building of supporting foundation system.

Coastal High Hazard Area – means an area of special flood hazard extending from offshore to the inland limit of a primary frontal dune along an open coast and any other area subject to high velocity wave action from storms or seismic sources.

Critical Features – means an integral and readily identifiable part of a flood protection system, without which the flood protection provided by the entire system would be compromised.

Development – means any man-made change to improved or unimproved, real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials.

Elevated Building – means a nonbasement building (i) built, in the case of a building in Zones AI-3D, AE, A, A99, AO, AH, B, C, X and D, to have the top of the elevated floor, or in the case of a building in Zones VI-3D, VE, or V, to have the bottom of the lowest horizontal structure member of the elevated floor elevated above the ground level by means of pilings, columns (posts and piers), or shear walls parallel to the floor of the water and (ii) adequately anchored so as not to impair the structural integrity of the building during a flood of up to the magnitude off the base flood. In the case of Zones AI-3D, AE, A, A99, AO, AH, B, C, X, D, “elevated building” also includes a building elevated by means of fill or solid foundation perimeter walls with openings sufficient to facilitate the unimpeded movement of flood waters. In the case of Zones VI-3D, VE, or V, “elevated building” also includes a building otherwise meeting the definition of “elevated building”, even though the lower area is enclosed by means of breakaway walls if the breakaway walls meet the standards of Section 60.3 (e) (5) of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations.

Existing Construction – means for the purposes of determining rates, structures for which the “start of construction” commenced before the effective date of the FIRM or before January 1, 1975, for FIRMs effective before that date, “Existing construction” may also be referred to as “existing structures.”

Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision – means a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

Expansion To An Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision – means the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of street and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

Flood Or Flooding – Means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from:

- (1) The overflow of inland or tidal waters.
- (2) The unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) – means an official map of community, on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the areas of special flood hazards and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

Flood Insurance Study – is the official report provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The report contains flood profiles, the water surface elevation of the base flood, as well as the Flood Boundary-Floodway Map.

Floodplain or Flood-prone Area – means any land area susceptible to being inundated by water from any source (see definition of flooding).

Floodplain Management – means the operation of an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage, including but not limited to emergency preparedness plans, flood control works and floodplain management regulations.

Floodplain Management Regulations – means zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, building code, health regulations, special purpose ordinances (such as a floodplain ordinance, grading ordinance and erosion control ordinance) and other applications of police power. The term describes such state or local regulations, in any combination thereof, which provide standards for the purpose of flood damage prevention and reduction.

Flood Protection System – means those physical structural works for which funds have been authorized, appropriated, and expended and which have been constructed specifically to modify flooding in order to reduce the extent of the areas within a community subject to a “special flood hazard” and the extent of the depths of associated flooding. Such as system typically includes hurricane tidal barriers, dams, reservoirs, levees or dikes. These specialized flood modifying works are those constructed in conformance with sound engineering standards.

Flood Proofing – means any combination of structural and non-structural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitary facilities, structures and their contents.

Floodway (Regulatory Floodway) – means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.

Functionally Dependent Use – means a use which cannot perform its intended purpose unless it is located or carried out in close proximity to water. The term includes only docking facilities, port



facilities that are necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, and ship building and ship repair facilities, but does include long-term storage or related manufacturing facilities.

Habitable Floor – means any floor usable for living purposes, which includes working, sleeping, eating, cooking or recreation, or a combination thereof. A floor used for storage purposes only is not “habitable floor”.

Highest Adjacent Grade – means the highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.

Historic Structure – means any structure that is:

- (a) Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;
- (b) Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
- (c) Individually listed on a state inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of Interior; or
- (d) Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either:
  - (1) By an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or;
  - (2) Directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

Levee – means a man-made structure, usually an earthen embankment, designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practices to contain, control, or divert the flow of water so as to provide protection from temporary flooding.

Levee System – means a flood protection system which consists of a levee, or levees, and associated structures, such as closure and drainage devices, which are constructed and operated in accordance sound engineering practices.

Lowest Floor – means the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking or vehicles, building access or storage area other than a basement area is not considered a building’s lowest floor; provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirement of Section 60.3 of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations.

Mangrove Stand – means a assemblage of mangrove trees which are mostly low trees noted for a copious development of interlacing adventitious roots above the ground and which contain one or

more or the following species: black mangrove (*Avicennia Nitida*); red mangrove (*Rhisophora Mangle*); white mangrove (*Languncularia Racemosa*); and buttonwood (*Conocarpus Erecta*).

Manufactured Home – means a structure transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities. The term “manufactured home” does not include a “recreational vehicle.”

Manufactured Home Park Or Subdivision – means a parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more manufactured home lots for rent or sale.

Mean Sea Level – means, for purposes of the National Flood Insurance Program, the National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) of 1929 or other datum, to which base flood elevations shown on a community’s Flood Insurance Rate Map are referenced.

New Construction – means, for the purpose of determining insurance rates, structures for which the “start of construction” commenced on or after the effective date of an initial FIRM or after December 31, 1974, whichever is later, and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures. For floodplain management purposes, “new construction” means structures for which the “start of construction” commenced on or after the effective date of a floodplain management regulation adopted by a community and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.

New Manufactured Home Park Or Subdivision – means a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

Primary Frontal Dune – means a continuous or nearly continuous mound or ridge of sand with relatively steep seaward and landward slopes immediately landward and adjacent to the beach and subject to erosion and overtopping from high tides and waves during major coastal storms. The inland limit of the primary frontal dune occurs at the point where there is a distinct change from a relatively steep slope to a relatively mild slope.

Recreational Vehicle – means a vehicle which is (i) built on a single chassis; (ii) 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections; (iii) designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and (iv) designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

Sand Dunes – mean naturally occurring accumulations of sand in ridges or mounds landward of the beach.

Start of Construction – (for other than new construction or substantial improvements under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (Pub. L. 97-348), includes substantial improvement and means the date the building permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for basement, footings, piers or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on a property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

Structure – means a walled and roofed building, including a gas or liquid storage tank, that is principally above ground, as well as a manufactured home.

Substantial Damage – means damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

Substantial Improvement – means any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before “start of construction” of the improvement. This includes structures which have incurred “substantial damage”, regardless of the actual repair work performed.

The term does not, however, include either: (1) Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary conditions or (2) Any alteration of a “historic structure” provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure’s continued designation as a “historic structure.”

Texas Open Beaches Act – this statute, enacted by the Texas Legislature in 1959, prohibits encroachment by private owners on the area seaward of the line of vegetation in areas fronting on the Gulf of Mexico.

Variance – is a grant of relief to a person from the requirements of this Ordinance when specific enforcement would result in unnecessary hardship. A variance, therefore, permits construction or development in a manner otherwise prohibited by this Ordinance. For full requirements see Section 60.6 of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations.

Violation – means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's flood plain management regulations. A structure or other development without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in Section 60.3 (b) (5), (c) (4), (c) (10), (d) (3), (e) (2), (e) (4), or (e) (5) is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

Water Surface Elevation – means the height, in relation to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) of 1929 (or other datum, where specified), of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the flood plains of coastal or riverine areas.

### ARTICLE 3

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### SECTION A. LANDS TO WHICH THIS ORDINANCE APPLIES:

This Ordinance shall apply to all areas of special flood hazard within the jurisdiction of the City of South Padre Island.

##### SECTION B. BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THE AREAS OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD.

The areas of special flood hazard identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in the current scientific and engineering report entitled, "The Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Cameron County, Texas and Incorporated Areas," dated February 16, 2018, with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) dated February 16, 2018, and any revisions thereto are hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this ordinance.

##### SECTION C. ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PERMIT:

A development permit shall be required to ensure conformance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

##### SECTION D. COMPLIANCE:

No structure or land shall hereafter be located, altered, or have its use changed without full compliance with the terms of the Ordinance and other applicable regulations and ordinances.

##### SECTION E. ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS:

This Ordinance is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this Ordinance and other conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

#### SECTION F. INTERPRETATION:

In the interpretation and application of this Ordinance, all provisions shall be (1) considered as minimum requirements; (2) liberally constructed in favor of the governing body; and (3) deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under State statutes.

#### SECTION G. WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY:

The degree of flood protection required by this Ordinance is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. On rare occasions greater floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This Ordinance does not imply that land outside the areas of special flood hazards or uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This Ordinance shall not create liability on the part of City of South Padre Island or any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this Ordinance or any administrative decision lawfully made thereunder.

### ARTICLE 4

#### ADMINISTRATION

##### DESIGNATION OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

The City Manager or City Manager designee is hereby appointed the Floodplain Administrator to administer and implement the provisions of this Ordinance and other appropriate sections of 44 CFR (National Flood Insurance Program Regulations) pertaining to flood plain management.

##### SECTION B. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

Duties and responsibilities of the Floodplain Administrator shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Maintain and hold open for public inspection all records pertaining to the provisions of this Ordinance;
- (2) Review permit application to determine whether proposed building site will be reasonable safe from flooding.
- (3) Review, approve or deny all applications of development permits required by adoption of this Ordinance;

- (4) Review permits for proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been obtained from those. Federal, State or local governmental agencies (including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334) from which prior approval is required.
- (5) Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of the boundaries of the areas of special flood hazards (for example, where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions) The Floodplain Administrator shall make the necessary interpretation.
- (6) Notify, in riverine situations, adjacent communities and the State Coordinating Agency which is the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit evidence of such notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- (7) Assure that the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion of any watercourse is maintained.
- (8) When base flood elevation data has not been provided in accordance with Article 3, Section B, the Floodplain Administrator shall obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any base flood elevation data and floodway data available from a Federal, State, or other source, in order to administer the provision of Article 5.
- (9) When a regulatory floodway has not been designated, the Floodplain Administrator must require that no new construction, substantial improvements, or other development (including fill) shall be permitted within Zones A1-30 and AE on the community's FIRM, unless it is demonstrated that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community.
- (10) Under the provisions of 44 CFR Chapter 1, Section 65.12, of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations, a community may approve certain development in Zones A1-30, AE, AH, on the community's FIRM which increases the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than 1 foot, provided that the community first completes all of the provisions required by Section 65.12 for a conditional FIRM revision through FEMA.

#### SECTION C. PERMIT PROCEDURES:

- (1) Application for a Development Permit shall be presented to the Floodplain Administrator on forms furnished by him/her and may include, but not limited to plans in duplicate drawn to scale showing the location, dimensions, and elevation of proposed structures, and the location of the foregoing in relation to areas of special flood-hazard. Additionally, the following information is required:

- a. Elevation (in relation to mean sea level), of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new and substantially improved structures;
  - b. Elevation in relation to mean sea level to which any non-residential structure shall be floodproofed;
  - c. A certificate from a registered professional engineer or architect that the non-residential floodproofed structure shall meet the floodproofing criteria of Article 5, Section B (2);
  - d. Description of the extent to which any watercourse of natural drainage will be altered or relocated as a result of proposed development.
  - e. Maintain a record of all such information in accordance with Article 4, Section (B) (1).
- (2) Approval or denial of a Development permit by the Floodplain Administrator shall be based on all of the provision of this Ordinance and the following relevant factors:
- a. The danger to life and property due to flooding and or erosion damage;
  - b. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;
  - c. The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;
  - d. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
  - e. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
  - f. The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of streets and bridges, and public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems.
  - g. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise and sediment transport of the flood waters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site;
  - h. The necessity to the facility of waterfront locations, where applicable;
  - i. The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use;
  - j. The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan for that area.

#### SECTION D. VARIANCES PROCEDURES:

- (1) The City Council shall hear and render judgment on requests for variances from the requirements of this ordinance.
- (2) The City Council shall hear and render judgment on an appeal only when it is alleged there is an error in any requirement, decision, or determination made by the Floodplain Administrator in the enforcement of administration of this Ordinance.
- (3) Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may appeal such decision in the courts of competent jurisdiction.
- (4) The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain a record of all actions involving an appeal and shall report variances to the Federal Emergency Management Agency upon request.
- (5) Variances may be issued for the reconstruction, rehabilitation or restoration of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the State Inventory of Historic Places, without regard to the procedures set forth in the remainder of this ordinance.
- (6) Variances may be issued for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, providing the relevant factors in Section C (2) of this Article have been fully considered. As the lot size increases beyond the one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing the variance increases.
- (7) Upon consideration of the factors noted above and the intent of this Ordinance, the City Council may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purpose and objectives of this Ordinance (Article 1, Sections C).
- (8) Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.
- (9) Variances may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.
- (10) Prerequisites for granting variances:
  - a. Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.



- b. Variances shall only be issued upon (i) a showing of good and sufficient cause, (ii) a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant, and (iii) a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.
  - c. Any application to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice that the structure will be permitted to be built with the lowest flood elevation below the base flood elevation, and that the cost of flood insurance will be commensurate with the increased risk resulting from the reduced lowest floor elevation.
- (11) Variances may be issued by a community for new construction and substantial improvements and for other development necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use provided that (i) the criteria outlined in Article 4, Section D1-(9) are met, and (ii) the structure or other development is protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety.

## ARTICLE 5

### PROVISIONS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION

#### SECTION A. GENERAL STANDARDS:

In all areas of special flood hazards the following provisions are required for all new construction and substantial improvements:

- (1) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamics and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;
- (2) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damage;
- (3) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials and resistant to flood damage;
- (4) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding.

- (5) All new and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system;
- (6) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system and discharges from the systems into flood waters; and,
- (7) On site waste disposal systems shall be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding

#### SECTION B. SPECIFIC STANDARDS:

In all areas of special floodhazards where base flood elevation data has been provided as set forth in (i) Article 3, Section B, (ii) Article 4, Section B (8), or (iii) Article 5, Section C (4) the following provisions are required:

- (1) Residential Construction – New Construction and substantial improvement of any residential structure shall have the lowest floor, (including basement), elevated to or above the base flood elevation. A registered professional engineer, architect, or land surveyor shall submit a certification to the Floodplain Administrator that the standard of the subsection, as proposed in Article 4, Section C (1) (a) is satisfied.
- (2) Non-residential Construction – New Construction or substantial improvement of any commercial, industrial or other non-residential structure shall either have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated to the level of the base flood elevation or, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be floodproofed so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy. A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop and/or review structural design, specifications, and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice as outlined in this subsection. A record of such certification which includes the specific elevation (in relation to mean sea level) to which such structures are floodproofed shall be maintained by the Floodplain Administrator.
- (3) Enclosures – new construction and substantial improvements, with fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor that are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:

- a. A minimum of two openings having to total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided.
- b. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade.
- c. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.

(4) Manufactured Homes

- a. Require that all manufactured homes to be placed within Zone A, shall be installed using methods and practices which minimize flood damage. For the purpose of this requirement, manufactured homes must be elevated and anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors. This requirement is in addition to applicable State and local anchoring requirements for resisting wind forces.
- b. Require that manufactured homes that are placed or substantially improved within Zones AI-3D, AH, and AE on the community's Firm on sites (i) outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision, (ii) in a new manufactured home park or subdivision, (iii) in an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, or (iv) in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred "substantial damage" as a result of a flood, be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is elevated to or above the base flood elevation and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement.
- c. Require that manufactured homes be placed or substantially improved on sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision with Zones AI-3D, AH and AE on the community's FIRM that are not subject to the provisions of paragraph (4) of the section be elevated so that either:
  - (i) The lowest floor of the manufactured home is at or above the base flood elevation, or
  - (ii) The manufactured home chassis is supported by reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength that are no less than 36 inches in height above grade and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement.

- (5) Recreational Vehicles – Require that recreational vehicles placed on sites within Zones AI-3D, AH and AE on the community's FIRM either (i) be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days, (ii) be fully licensed and ready for highway use, or (iii) meet the permit requirements of Article 4, Section C (I), and the elevation and anchoring requirements for "manufactured homes" in paragraph (4) of this section. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions.

#### SECTION C. STANDARDS FOR SUBDIVISION PROPOSALS

- (1) All subdivision proposals including manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall be consistent with Article 1, Section B, C, and D of this ordinance.
- (2) All proposals for the development of subdivisions including manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall meet Development Permit requirements of Article 3, Section C; and the provisions of Article 5 of this ordinance.
- (3) Base flood elevation data shall be generated for subdivision proposals and other proposed development including manufactured home parks and subdivisions which is greater than 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is lesser, if not otherwise provided pursuant to Article 3, Section B or Article 4, Section B (8) of this ordinance.
- (4) All subdivision proposals including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards.
- (5) All subdivision proposals including manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall have public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage.

#### SECTION D. STANDARDS FOR AREAS OF SHALLOW FLOODING (-AO / AH ZONES)

Located within the areas of special flood hazard established in Article 3, Section B, are areas designated as shallow flooding.

These areas have special flood hazards-associated with base flood depths of 1 to 3 feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist and where the path of flooding is unpredictable and where velocity flow may be evident. Such flooding is characterized by ponding or sheet flow; therefore, the following provisions apply:

- (1) All new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified).

- (2) All new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures:
- (i) have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated above the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least two feet if no depth number is specified), or;
  - (ii) together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities be designated so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads of effects of buoyancy.
- (3) A registered professional engineer or architect shall submit a certification to the Floodplain Administrator that the standards of this Section, as proposed in Article 4, Section C (1) a., are satisfied.
- (4) Require within Zones AH and AO, adequate drainage paths around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.

#### SECTION E. COASTAL HIGH HAZARD AREAS

Located within the areas of special flood hazard established in Article 3, Section B, are areas designated as Coastal High Hazard Areas (Zones V1-30, VB and/or V). These areas have special flood hazards associated with high velocity waters from tidal surges and hurricane wave wash; therefore, in addition to meeting all provisions outlined in this ordinance, the following provisions must also apply:

- (1) Obtain the elevation (in relation to mean sea level) of the bottom of the lowest structural member of the lowest floor (excluding pilings and columns) of all new and substantially improved structures, and whether or not such structures contain a basement. The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain a record of all such information.
- (2) All new construction shall be located landward of the reach of mean high tide.
- (3) All new construction and substantial improvements shall be elevated on pilings and columns so that:
  - (i) the bottom of the lowest horizontal structural member of the lowest floor (excluding the pilings or columns) is elevated to or above the base flood level;

- (ii) the pile or column foundation and structure attached thereto is anchored to resist flotation, collapse and lateral movement due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously on all building components. Water loading values used shall be those associated with the base flood. Wind loading values used shall be those required by applicable State or local building standards. A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop or review the structural design, specifications and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction to be used are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the provisions of (3) (i) and (ii) of this Section.
- (4) Provide that all new construction and substantial improvements have the space below the lowest floor either free of obstruction or constructed with nonsupporting breakaway walls, open wood lattice-work, or insect screening intended to collapse under wind and water loads without causing collapse, displacement, or other structural damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system.

For the purpose of this section, a breakaway wall shall have a design safe loading resistance of not less than 10 or no more than 20 pounds per square foot. Use of breakaway walls which exceed a design safe loading resistance of 20 pounds per square foot (either by design or when so required by local or State codes) may be permitted only if a registered professional engineer or architect certifies that the designs proposed meet the following conditions:

- (i) breakaway wall collapse shall result from a water load less than that which would occur during the base flood; and
  - (ii) the elevated portion of the building and supporting foundation system shall not be subject to collapse, displacement, or other structural damage due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously on all buildings components (structural and nonstructural). Water loading values used shall be those associated with the base flood. Wind loading values used shall be those required by applicable State or local building standards. Such enclosed space shall be usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or storage. Such space shall not be used for human habitation.
- (5) Prohibit the use of fill for structural support of buildings.
- (6) Prohibit man-made alteration of sand dunes and mangrove stands which would increase potential flood damage.

(7) Manufactured Homes

Require that manufactured homes placed or substantially improved within Zone VI-3D, V, and VE on the community's FIRM on sites (i) outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision, (ii) in a new manufactured home park or subdivision, (iii) in an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, or (iv) in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred "substantial damage" as the result of a flood, meet the standards of paragraphs (1) through (6) of this section and that manufactured homes placed or substantially improved on other sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision within zones VI-3D, V, and VE on the community's FIRM meet the requirements of Article 5, Section B (4) of this ordinance.

(8) Recreational Vehicles

Require that recreational vehicles placed on sites within Zones VI-3D, V, and VE on the community's FIRM either (i) be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days, (ii) be fully licensed and ready for highway use, or (iii) meet the requirements in Article 3, Section C of this ordinance and paragraphs (1) through (6) of this section. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently additions.

ARTICLE 6

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS WITHIN THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND

Regardless of any provision contained herein to the contrary, all structures will meet the following minimum authorization requirements, to-wit;

SECTION A.

No habitable floor of any structure may have a finished elevation of less than the required elevation established by the FIRM map.

SECTION B.

All other structures of any nature must finish floors to a minimum of six (6) feet above mean sea level, but, and in no event, may the finished bottom floor of the structure be less than 12" above the street crown upon which said structure fronts.

### SECTION C.

There shall be no zones within the City that have a permissible elevation of less than six (6) feet above mean sea level, and if any proposed map shall allow any elevation less, then this requirement of six (6) feet minimum elevation shall be met.

### SECTION D.

Before any Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City of South Padre Island, the City Manager and/or the Building Department of the City of South Padre Island may require a certification from a licensed engineer or surveyor of the elevation of the finished floors, and if the same are not in compliance with this Ordinance and all other Ordinances of the City, then in that event, no Certificate of Occupancy may be issued.

## ARTICLE 7

This Ordinance replaces, supersedes and repeals Ordinance No. 62B heretofore enacted by the City of South Padre Island, Texas.

## ARTICLE 8

### A. VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES:

No structure or land shall hereafter be constructed, located, extended, converted, or altered without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations. Violation of the provisions of this ordinance by failure to comply with any of its requirements (including violations of conditions and safeguards established in connection with conditions) shall constitute a misdemeanor. Any person who violates this ordinance or fails to comply with any of its requirements shall be subject to all civil, criminal and enforcement actions to which the City is authorized to employ pursuant to State law and upon any criminal conviction shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each violation, and in addition shall pay all costs and expenses involved in the case. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the city from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

### B. RIGHT OF ENTRY:

- (a) In addition to any necessary and reasonable actions authorized by law, the City may abate a violation of a floodplain management ordinance by causing the work necessary to bring real property into compliance with the ordinance, including the repair, removal, or demolition of a structure, fill, or other material illegally placed in the area designated as a floodplain, if:



- (1) the City gives the owner reasonable notice and opportunity to comply with this ordinance; and
  - (2) the owner of the property fails to comply with this ordinance.
- (b) The City may assess the costs incurred by the City under Subsection (a) against the property. The City has a lien on the property for the costs incurred and for interest accruing at the annual rate of 10 percent on the amount due until the City is paid.
- (c) The City may perfect its lien by filing written notice of the lien with the county clerk of Cameron County. The notice of lien must be in recordable form and must state the name of each property owner, if known, the legal description of the property, and the amount due.
- (d) The City's lien is inferior to any previously recorded bona fide mortgage lien attached to the real property to which the municipality's lien attaches, if the mortgage lien was filed for record before the date the municipality files the notice of lien with the county clerk. The City's lien is superior to all other previously recorded judgment liens. The Floodplain Administrator, or his duly authorized representative, may enter any building, structure, or premises to perform any duties imposed upon him by this regulation.

C. STOP WORK ORDERS:

Upon notice from the Floodplain Administrator that work on any building, structure, dike, bridge, or any improvement which would affect water drainage, is being done contrary to the provisions of this regulation, or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall be immediately stopped. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property or to his agent, or to the person doing the work, and shall state the conditions under which work may be resumed. Where an emergency exists, no written notice shall be required to be given by the Floodplain Administrator, provided, written notice shall follow within twenty-four (24) hours from the time oral notice to stop work is issued.

D. REVOCATION OF PERMIT:

The Floodplain Administrator may revoke a permit or approval issued under the provisions of this regulation, in cases where there has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to a material fact in the application or plans upon which the permit or approval was based.

ARTICLE 9

If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

This Ordinance shall become effective when published in summary form according to law.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED on First Reading, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED on Second Reading, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hill, City Secretary

8-25

# MASTER FLOOD HAZARD PREVENTION ORDINANCE

COMPLIANCE WITH NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP)

# ADDITIONS

- PAGE 3 - TWO DEFINITIONS ADDED
  - APPURTENANT STRUCTURE – MEANS A STRUCTURE WHICH IS ON THE SAME PARCEL OF PROPERTY AS THE PRINCIPAL STRUCTURE TO BE INSURED AND THE USE OF WHICH IS INCIDENTAL TO THE USE OF THE PRINCIPAL STRUCTURE
  - BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE) – THE ELEVATION SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) AND FOUND IN THE ACCOMPANYING FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS) FOR ZONES A, AE, AH, A1-A30, AR, V1-V30, OR VE THAT INDICATES THE WATER SURFACE ELEVATION RESULTING FROM THE FLOOD THAT HAS A 1% CHANCE OF EQUALING OR EXCEEDING THAT LEVEL IN ANY GIVEN YEAR - ALSO CALLED THE BASE FLOOD.

# CORRECTIONS

- PAGE 3 – CORRECTED “FLOOD PLAIN” TO “FLOODPLAIN”
  - AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD – IS THE LAND IN THE ~~FLOOD PLAIN~~ FLOODPLAIN WITHIN A COMMUNITY...
- PAGE 6 – CORRECTED TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR
  - LOWEST FLOOR – MEANS THE LOWEST FLOOR OF THE LOWEST ENCLOSED AREA (INCLUDING BASEMENT). AN UNFINISHED OR FLOOD RESISTANT ENCLOSURE, USABLE SOLELY FOR PARKING OR VEHICLES, BUILDING ACCESS OR STORAGE AREA OTHER THAN A BASEMENT AREA IS NOT CONSIDERED A BUILDING'S ~~LOWE~~ LOWEST FLOOR
- PAGE 11 – NEW COORDINATION AGENCIES NAMES
  - (6) NOTIFY, IN RIVERINE SITUATIONS, ADJACENT COMMUNITIES AND THE STATE COORDINATING AGENCY WHICH IS THE ~~TEXAS WATER COMMISSION~~ TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB) AND THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ), PRIOR TO ANY ALTERATION OR RELOCATION OF A WATERCOURSE, AND SUBMIT EVIDENCE OF SUCH NOTIFICATION TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
- PAGE 20 – CORRECTED IRREGARDLESS TO REGARDLESS

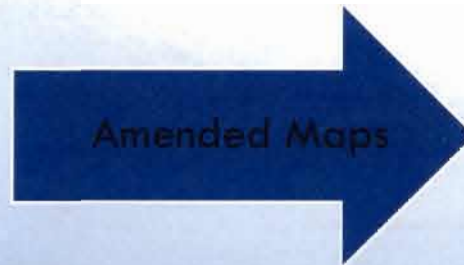


# AMENDMENTS

- PAGE 9 – AMEND ARTICLE 3, SECTION B TO REVERENCE REVISED STUDY AND MAPS
  - THE AREAS OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY IN THE CURRENT SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING REPORT ENTITLED, ~~"THE FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND", DATED MARCH 9TH, 1999, WITH ACCOMPANYING FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS AND FLOOD BOUNDARY FLOODWAY MAPS (FIRM AND FBFM)~~ "THE FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS) FOR CAMERON COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS," DATED FEBRUARY 16, 2018, WITH ACCOMPANYING FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS (FIRM) DATED FEBRUARY 16, 2018, AND ANY REVISIONS THERETO ARE HEREBY ADOPTED BY REFERENCE AND DECLARED TO BE A PART OF THIS ORDINANCE.
- PAGE 10 – AMEND ARTICLE 4, SECTION B(10)
  - (10) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF 44 CFR CHAPTER 1, SECTION 65.12, OF THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM REGULATIONS, A COMMUNITY MAY APPROVE CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT IN ZONES A1-30, AE, AH, ON THE COMMUNITY'S FIRM WHICH INCREASES THE WATER SURFACE ELEVATION OF THE BASE FLOOD BY MORE THAN 1 FOOT, PROVIDED THAT THE COMMUNITY FIRST ~~APPLIES FOR A CONDITIONAL FIRM REVISION THROUGH FEMA COMPLETES ALL OF THE PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY SECTION 65.12 FOR A CONDITIONAL FIRM REVISION THROUGH FEMA.~~

66-2

# AMENDED MAPS



Amended Maps

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**


**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

TOWN OF  
SOUTH PADRE ISLAND,  
TEXAS  
CAMERON COUNTY  
ONLY PANEL PRINTED

NOTE:  
THIS MAP INCORPORATES APPROXIMATE BOUNDARIES OF COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM UNITS AND OF OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS ESTABLISHED UNDER THE COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES ACT OF 1982 (16 USC 1631).

COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER  
480115 0001 D

MAP REVISED:  
MARCH 9, 1999

  
Federal Emergency Management Agency

**PANEL 0370F**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
CAMERON COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS  
PANEL 370 OF 700  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
CAMERON COUNTY	480115	0370	F
PORT ISABEL CITY OF	480106	0370	F
SOUTH PADRE ISLAND CITY OF	480115	0370	F

NOTE:  
THIS MAP INCLUDES BOUNDARIES OF THE COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM ESTABLISHED UNDER THE COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES ACT OF 1982 AND/OR SUBSEQUENT ENABLING LEGISLATION.

HOW TO USE: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders. The Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

 **MAP NUMBER**  
48061C0370F

**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
FEBRUARY 16, 2018

Federal Emergency Management Agency

**PANEL 0510F**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
CAMERON COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS  
PANEL 510 OF 700  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
CAMERON COUNTY	480115	0510	F
PORT ISABEL CITY OF	480106	0510	F
SOUTH PADRE ISLAND CITY OF	480115	0510	F

NOTE:  
THIS MAP INCLUDES BOUNDARIES OF THE COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM ESTABLISHED UNDER THE COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES ACT OF 1982 AND/OR SUBSEQUENT ENABLING LEGISLATION.

HOW TO USE: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders. The Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

 **MAP NUMBER**  
48061C0510F

**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
FEBRUARY 16, 2018

Federal Emergency Management Agency

# AMENDED FLOOD INSURANCE STUDIES (FIS)

- CURRENT FIS – MARCH 9<sup>TH</sup> 1999
- AMENDED FIS – FEBRUARY 16, 2018





# LEGAL COUNCIL SUGGESTIONS

- AMEND THE REFERENCED STATUTE USED AS AUTHORITY IN ARTICLE I WHICH HAS BEEN REPEALED WITH THE CURRENT CODE REFERENCE. (PAGE 1)
  - THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS HAS IN **PREVIOUS** ARTICLE 8280-13, V.A.T.C.S., THE FLOOD CONTROL AND INSURANCE ACT, **NOW CODIFIED IN TEXAS WATER CODE CHAPTER 16, SUBCHAPTER I, SECTION 16.311 ET. SEQ.**, DELEGATED THE RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS TO ADOPT REGULATIONS DESIGNED TO MINIMIZE FLOOD LOSSES.
- AMEND ARTICLE 8 (PAGE 21 & PAGE 22) TO BE CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW.

THE REVISIONS ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS THAT  
MUST BE ADOPTED BEFORE FEBRUARY 16, 2018 IN ORDER  
TO CONTINUE ELIGIBILITY IN THE NFIP.

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** C. Alejandro Sanchez, P.E., CFM. - Public Works Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**ITEM**

Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance 18-04 establishing a "No Parking" Zone on the south side and the first 100 feet on the north side of the 200 Block of West Swordfish Street.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

With redevelopment of the old "Jim's Pier" property and boat ramp at this location, it has resulted in an increase in truck/boat traffic and parking in this area. This has caused difficulties for vehicles trying to back in to launch boats and maneuver onto West Swordfish (west of Laguna Boulevard). Also, vehicles frequently block the property access driveway along the north side. If vehicles are parked on the south side of West Swordfish, the roadway is narrowed to an unsafe driving width including access for emergency vehicles.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Estimate: \$ 350/ea. Approx. 4 needed = \$1,400.00  
From Existing Budget  
543-0112: \$10,000 available

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Goal 1: The City shall provide for the safe, efficient movement of people and goods.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES:   X   NO:             
Approved by Legal: YES:   X   NO:           

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve first reading of ordinance.

**ORDINANCE NO. 18-04**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 18 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND BY ADDING SECTION 18-19.5 PROVIDING RESTRICTED PARKING ON THE SOUTH SIDE AND ON THE FIRST 100 FEET ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE 200 BLOCK OF WEST SWORDFISH STREET.**

**WHEREAS**, redevelopment of the old “Jim’s Pier” property has resulted in increased traffic in this area and resulted in difficulties for vehicles maneuvering on this area;

**WHEREAS**, vehicles frequently block property access driveways along the north side of the street;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that Section 18-19.5 of Chapter 18 should be added to provide for a safe, efficient movement of people and goods; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the City Council’s intent to encourage the free flow of traffic and improve safety.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island is hereby amended by adding in its entirety Sec. 18-19.5 with the language that follows:

**Sec. 18-19.5 Restrictive Parking along the south side and the first 100 feet of the north side of the 200 Block of West Swordfish Street.**

(A) No person shall park a vehicle in or on the south edge of the street to the south Right-of-Way line of the street along the 200 Block of West Swordfish Street.

(B) No person shall park a vehicle in or on the first 100 feet on the north edge of the street to the north Right-of-Way line of the street along the 200 Block of West Swordfish Street.

**Section 2.** This ordinance repeals all portions of any prior ordinances or parts of ordinances of the Code of Ordinances in conflict herewith.

**Section 3.** If for any reason any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid or unconstitutional by final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect any other section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance for it is the definite intent of this City Council that every section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision hereof be given full force and effect for its purpose.

9-2

**Section 4.** Any violation of the above mentioned sub-section of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island may be punished by a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each offense of for each day such offense shall continue and the penalty provisions of Sections of Section 21-1 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby adopted and incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall become effective when published in caption form.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on First Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

**ATTEST:**

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND,  
TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUSAN HILL, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS STAHL, MAYOR

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** C. Alejandro Sanchez, P.E., CFM. - Public Works Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**ITEM**

Discussion and action regarding the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-05 to amend Section 4-2.3 of Chapter 4 (Building and Construction) and Section 23.15 of Chapter 23 (Subdivision Regulations) adding for an option of a sidewalk in-lieu payment to be used by the City to accommodate neighboring development patterns.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The City adopted Chapter 4 (Building and Construction) and Chapter 23 (Subdivision Regulations) of the Code of Ordinances requiring sidewalks to be built on new construction and/or replatted projects. Requiring the builder/developer to install the sidewalk during the building or subdivision process could cause future conflicts.

These conflicts include installing a sidewalk on the opposite side of the road that the City's development plans may show otherwise. For instance, on the plans for the improvements to the eight side streets the sidewalk is proposed on the north side of East Atol Street and a builder is building on the south side of this street where the plans do not call out for a sidewalk.

Other conflicts included sidewalks not matching horizontally while improving the street or vertically matching the grade of the proposed street improvement. For instance, on the proposed improvements on East Venus Lane, the design had to match the grade of the existing sidewalk and the street was narrowed in this section to avoid this type of conflict.

Lastly, there may be no current street improvement plan for a specific street resulting in the required sidewalk being the only section of sidewalk along the street. This is the case on East Whiting Street and has the potential to occur on West Retama Street.

This ordinance amendment will promote orderly development throughout the City by allowing proper widening of streets, providing better connectivity, and will have consistency with the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan.

By providing an option of a sidewalk in-lieu fee, these funds can be deposited into a "sidewalk fund" account where the funds can be used to install sidewalks anywhere in the City.

<b>BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY</b>
---------------------------------

N/A

<b>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL</b>
--------------------------------

Goal 1: Develop walking paths that are coordinated with street infrastructure.

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Recommend approval as presented

**ORDINANCE NO. 18-05**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND BY REVISING SECTION 4-2.3 PROVIDING EXCEPTIONS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF A SIDEWALK INSTALLATION; BY ADDING SECTION 4-2.4 PROVIDING AN ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT METHOD IN-LIEU OF SIDEWALK INSTALLATION; AMENDING CHAPTER 23 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND BY ADDING SECTION 23.15(E) PROVIDING A PROVISION OF SIDEWALK IN-LIEU FEE; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR ANY VIOLATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION IN CAPTION FORM.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of South Padre Island has heretofore adopted Chapter 4 (Building and Construction) and Chapter 23 (Subdivision Regulations) of the Code of Ordinances;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that both Section 4-2.3 of Chapter 4 and Section 23.15 of Chapter 23 Code of Ordinances should be amended to accommodate neighborhood development patterns; and

**WHEREAS**, if a developer or builder is required to install a sidewalk on property they are proposing for development, the City may have future plans that do not compliment or coincide with the new sidewalk; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the City Council's intent to promote orderly development through this amendment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island is hereby amended by replacing in its entirety the existing language in Sec. 4-2.3 with the language that follows:

**Sec. 4-2.3 Install a sidewalk**

- (A) Installation required. Whenever a building permit is issued for the construction of any structure on a vacant lot or tract the building permit applicant shall be required to install a sidewalk in the right-of-way between the property line and the edge of the street and the sidewalk shall be constructed: (i) in compliance with the Standards and Specifications for the Acceptance of Public Improvements for the City of South Padre Island; and (ii) at such location and pursuant to such plans required by the Public Works Director.



- (B) Payment of fee in lieu of sidewalk installation. In lieu of installing a sidewalk, as required by the subsection immediately above, a building permit applicant may request to pay a fee. The request to pay the fee in lieu of sidewalk installation shall be submitted in writing with the building permit application and shall be submitted in the manner prescribed in Sec. 23.15 (E).

**Section 2.** Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island is hereby amended to add a new Sec. 23.15 (E), which shall read as follows:

**Sec. 23.15 (E) Sidewalk In-Lieu Payment.**

- (1) A fee in-lieu of sidewalk installation fund is hereby established.
  - (a) The fee in-lieu of sidewalk installation fund shall be a separate account of the City used for the deposit, maintenance and distribution of all monetary deposits made in-lieu of installing a sidewalk.
  - (b) All fee in-lieu of sidewalk installation fund deposits, and all interest derived therefrom, shall be used solely for the purpose of constructing and replacing sidewalks along or on any public streets within the corporate limits of the City of South Padre Island at such location determined by the Director of Public Works to be the best candidate for sidewalk improvements.
- (2) Request to pay fee in-lieu of sidewalk installation.
  - (a) An applicant for a subdivision plat or re-plat or building permit may be approved to pay a fee in lieu of installation of a sidewalk if the Public Works Director finds that conditions such as topography, lack of connectivity to existing sidewalks, or other special conditions unique to the property exists, which warrants the acceptance of the fee in lieu of sidewalk installation.
  - (b) An applicant desiring to pay a fee in lieu of sidewalk installation shall submit a written request to pay fee in lieu contemporaneously with the application for plat, replat or building permit. The request to pay fee in lieu of sidewalk installation shall include a written estimate for the cost of the installation of sidewalk that is prepared, signed and stamped by a qualified civil engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas. Such estimate shall be subject to approval by the Public Works Director and shall be in compliance with the Standards and Specifications for the Acceptance of Public Improvements for the City of South Padre Island.
  - (c) The determination of the Public Works Director is final. Should the Public Works Director deny the fee in lieu request, the applicant shall be required to install the sidewalk as required by this Code. Should the Public Works Director approve the fee in lieu request, the applicant shall be required to make full payment of the fee in lieu of sidewalk construction prior to issuance of plat/replat approval or issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

**Section 3.** This ordinance repeals all portions of any prior ordinances or parts of ordinances of the Code of Ordinances in conflict herewith.

**Section 4.** Any violation of the above mentioned sections of either Chapter 4 or Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island may be punished by a fine not to exceed five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each offense of for each day such offense shall continue and the penalty provisions of Sections of Section 21-1 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby adopted and incorporated for all purposes.

**Section 5.** If for any reason any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid or unconstitutional by final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect any other section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance for it is the definite intent of this City Council that every section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision hereof be given full force and effect for its purpose.

**Section 7.** This Ordinance shall become effective when published in caption form.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on First Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

**ATTEST:**

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND,  
TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
SUSAN HILL, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
DENNIS STAHL, MAYOR

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire

**ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 18-06 updating the Fee Schedule to include all fees charged by the Fire Department for the delivery of emergency medical services.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

Since February 2017, the delivery of emergency medical service, equipment, and billing have been evaluated and improvements identified. One area requiring updating concerns the fees charged for the treatment and transport of patients in need of medical care. A review by the new billing company as well as a comparison to local providers in Cameron County determined the fees charged by SPI Fire for EMS services was (in some cases) well below market.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Due to the nature of EMS billing collections it is extremely difficult to determine the expected growth in EMS collections due to both changes in the billing company and the fees charged. However, it is expected to improve. The projected revenue for FY2017-18 is \$380,000.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Public Safety 2 – Support the Fire Department; 2.1 Improve fire and emergency medical services.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES:     X     NO:             
Approved by Legal: YES:     X     NO:           

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

ORDINANCE NO. 18-06

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE IV, SEC. 2-75 OF CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND PERTAINING TO FEES FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN CAPTION FORM.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS;

**Section 1. Article IV**, Sec. 2-75 of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of South Padre Island pertaining to fees for City services is hereby amended as follows:

‘ARTICLE IV

**Sec. 2-75 Fee Schedule for All City Services**

A fee is hereby established for the City services described as follows:

**Administrative Services**

Copies and/or printouts, up to 8-1/2" x 14"	\$.10/page after first 10 pages
Personnel (Labor)	\$15/hour after the 1st hour
Diskettes/CD's	\$1/each
Envelopes (Small)	\$1/each
Envelopes (Large)	\$2/each
Postage	Actual cost
Oversize paper copy (11'x17", Green/Blue bar)	\$.50/page after first 10 pgs \$.85 to
Mylar (depending on thickness)	\$1.35/linear foot
Blueprint/Blue line paper (all widths)	\$1 linear foot
DVD	\$5.00
Municipal Court Online Payment Fee	\$3.00
Public Facility Use Fee	\$50.00 /hour

**Development Services**

City zoning maps	\$150.00
GIS service	\$75.- per hour
Zoning verification letter	\$25.00
Variance	\$250.00
Master Plan	\$250.00
Planned Development District	\$1,000.00
Specific Use	\$250.00
Zoning Case postponement	\$250.00
Rezoning - residential	\$1,000.00
Rezoning - commercial	\$1,000.00

Subdivision fees-preliminary plat	\$750.00
Subdivision fees-final plat	\$750.00
Subdivision fees preliminary-re-plat	\$500.00
Subdivision fees final re-plat	\$500.00
Subdivision fees - preliminary/final re-plat	\$500.00

### **Police Department**

Temporary taxi permit	\$100.00
Taxi drivers permits	\$25.00
Wrecker service permit application	\$100.00
Fingerprints	\$25.00
Golf Cart permits	\$50.00
Golf Cart permit renewal	\$25.00
Security Officer	\$30.00/hour

### **Environmental Health Services**

Health inspections (annual food service)	\$100.00
Re- inspections for health permits	\$50.00
Temporary health inspections:	\$10.00 daily
<u>Annual Permit for temporary vendors (Oct-Sep):</u>	<u>\$100.00</u>
<u>Mobile Food Unit Health Permit Applications</u>	
• <u>Peak Season (Mar-Aug)</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>
• <u>Off Peak Season (Sep-Feb)- monthly</u>	<u>\$100.00</u>
• <u>Annual Permit (Optional)</u>	<u>\$1,800.00</u>
<u>Natural Habitat Lot Application fee-New</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>
<u>Natural Habitat Lot Application fee-Renewal</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>
<u>Natural Habitat Lot Application fee-Optional Fee Payment</u>	
• <u>Mowing R-O-W</u>	<u>\$35.00</u>
• <u>Mowing Perimeter</u>	<u>\$25.00</u>
• <u>Mowing R-O-W &amp; Perimeter</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>
• <u>Post and Rope: 50 foot</u>	<u>\$350.00</u>
• <u>Post and Rope: 100 foot</u>	<u>\$700.00</u>
• <u>Post and Rope: 150 foot</u>	<u>\$1,050.00</u>
Reprint of Health permit	\$10.00
Special Events cooking food stand	\$10.00
Umbrella permit-new application	\$100.00
Umbrella permit-yearly renewal	\$100.00
Garment inspections	\$100.00
Mowing administrative cost	\$100.00 per invoice
Heimlich poster fee	\$5 for first one and \$2 ea. add'l
Plan review fee	\$100.00
Animal trap deposit	\$20.00

**Building Department**

	\$7 per \$1000 value, min. 25.00
Building permits	
Electrical	\$50.00
Plumbing	\$50.00
Mechanical/AC	\$50.00
Demolition	\$100.00
Development	\$50.00
Fence	\$50.00
House moving	\$200.00
Lawn irrigation	\$50.00
Painting	\$25.00
Swimming pools	\$7 per \$1000
Right-of- way	\$50.00
Sign	\$50.00
Special Event	\$250.00
Temporary structure	\$100.00
Temporary parking lot	\$100.00
Re-inspection	\$25.00
City Maps	\$25.00
Special Events Permit (Temp Parking)	\$100.00
Special Events Permit (Not Spring Break)	\$250.00
Sandblasting	\$200.00
Shade Device permit	\$50.00

**Beach Maintenance**

<u>Beach &amp; dune permits that require state/council approval</u>	<u>\$350.00</u>
Vehicle beach use permits	\$25.00
Special Events Permit (Beach)	\$250.00
Special Events Permit (Beach Weddings)	\$25.00

**Community Center**

<u>Single private non-alcohol event reserving the full building</u>	<u>\$50.00/hr</u>
<u>Fee for small meeting room non-alcohol event</u>	<u>\$25.00/hr</u>
<u>Add'l fee for approved event reservation w/alcohol (beer/wine)</u>	<u>\$200.00</u>

*A per hour fee will be assessed for any time over & above reservation  
period. Community Center Rental fees are non-refundable*

**Convention Center**

Lobby Rental	\$400/day
Exhibit Hall	\$2,500 /day
Theater	\$650/day
Rooms 101-104 (separately)	\$250/day
Rooms 201&203 (separately)	\$250/day
Room 202	\$400/day
Sun Terrace	\$400/day
Entire Facility	\$5,000/day

	\$0.15 black &white, \$0.25 color
Copies	
Copies	\$.50 oversized
10X10 Booth with skirted table, 2 chairs	\$65/day
	Adv. \$45/Floor
Electricity 0-20 AMPS	order \$55/day
Flat Fee Electrical-dependent on no. of booths, days of use	\$100-600
	Advance \$10,
Table rental	Floor Order
	\$15/day
	Advance \$5,
Molded Chair	Floor Order
	\$10/day
	Advance \$8,
Upholstered Chair	Floor Order
	\$12/day
	Advance \$15,
Skirting	Floor Order
Miscellaneous Extension Cords	\$20/day
	\$25/day
	Advance \$50,
Telephone (per line)	Floor Order \$60
	\$25 plus
Hanging banners less than 10 feet in length	forklift/Oper. fee
	\$50 plus high
Same as above but using high lift to hang from ceiling	lift/Oper.fee
Banners longer than 10 feet	\$10/foot /banner
Fork Lift with Operator	\$40/hour
High Lift with Operator	\$60/hour
Reusable Bags-advance notice required	\$1.00 each
	\$15.00 and up
36x24 poster w/board-advance notice required	each"
<b>Fire Department</b>	
Fire Alarms Systems Permit	\$50.00
Private Fire Hydrants	\$50.00
Condominiums	\$100.00
Hotels / Motels	\$100.00
Apartments	\$100.00
Permit fee Fire Sprinklers & Standpipe Systems	\$50.00
Inspection Fire Alarms systems (existing systems)	\$50.00
Inspection Fire Sprinklers & Standpipe system	\$50.00
New Fire Hydrant	\$100.00
Inspect tie- in Fire Sprinkler & Standpipe Systems	\$100.00
	\$10 per
	floor/min chg
Review of Building Fire Protection Plans	\$50

Storage Tanks Permit\Inspection	\$75.00
Re-Inspection	\$50.00
Business Buildings Annual Fire Safety Inspection	\$50.00
Burning Permits	\$50.00
Initial Fire Safety Inspection	\$100.00
<u>Propane tank installation permit fee (post installation)</u>	<u>\$200.00</u>
Propane tank inspection	\$100.00
Temporary Tank Permit\Inspection	\$100.00
Temporary Structure (tents, portable buildings)	\$30.00
Fire System modification	\$100.00
Fire Hydrant flow test	\$25.00
Fire Hydrant Contractor use Permit	\$200.00
Certificate of Occupancy Inspection	\$50.00
Re-Inspection for Certificate of Occupancy	\$30.00
Lab\Clinics Inspection	\$100.00
Restaurant Fire Extinguishing Hood System	\$50.00
Fire System Hydro test	\$50.00
Fireworks Display	
Permit	\$200.00
Fire	
Reports	
	\$10.00
False Alarms 2 <sup>nd</sup> Call Thereafter	\$200.00
Review Evacuation Route & Fire	
Drills	\$50.00
Advanced Life Support (resident)	\$650.00
Advanced Life Support (non-resident)	\$850.00
Advanced Life Support 2 (resident)	\$650.00
Advanced Life Support 2 (non-resident)	\$1,000.00
Basic Life Support (resident)	\$650.00
Basic Life Support (non-resident)	\$700.00
Oxygen	\$50.00
Definitive Care* (Treatment with IV or meds, no transport)	\$100.00
Mileage	\$12.00
<u>Special event standbys:</u>	
• <u>EMT &amp; Beach Patrol</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>
• <u>Ambulance with 2 personnel (\$100hr. w/4hr min.)</u>	<u>\$400.00</u>
<b>Emergency Medical Charges</b>	
BLS N-Emergency Trans	\$ 850.00
ALS1 Emergency Trans	\$1,200.00
ALS-N Emergency Trans	\$850.00
Mileage	\$25.00
911 Aid Call Wait Time	\$50.00



**Routine Supplies**

Pulse Oximetry	\$85.00
Non Sterile Gloves (pair)	\$9.00

**Oxygen/Airway**

Oxygen	\$115.50
Oxygen Mask/Nasal Can	\$50.00
Non-rebreather Mask	\$45.00
Nebulizer	\$28.50
BVM	\$50.00
Endotracheal Tube	\$28.00
Combitube	\$105.00
ETCO2 Detector	\$13.00
Suctioning	\$350.00
Intubation	\$350.00
Airway Maintenance	\$400.00
CPAP Airway Press Vent	\$350.00
CPAP Circuit	\$250.00

**Other Specialized**

Chest Decompression	\$275.00
CPR	350.00
Defib/Cardioversion	\$500.00
Extra Attendant-CPR	\$75.00
Extra Attendant-Ventilation	\$75.00
Chest Decompression Kit	\$50.00
Rapid Sequence Induction	\$275.00

**IV Therapy**

IV Therapy	\$105.00
IV Normal Saline 500ml	\$60.00
IV Normal Saline 1000ml	\$75.00
Start Kit	\$95.00
Venigard	\$6.00
Drip Set	\$85.00

**Cardiac Monitoring**

EKG Monitoring w/Interp.	\$300.00
EKG Electrodes (pkg)	\$25.00
Defibrillation	\$250.00
Misc. EKG Supplies	\$5.00

**Immobilization**

Spinal Immobilization	\$250.00
Backboard	\$90.00

Cervical Collar	\$75.00
Head Blocks	\$80.00
Splints	\$75.00
Traction Splint	\$60.00
K.E.D.	\$150.00
Immobilization Procedure	\$225.00
Extrication	\$300.00
CPR Head Bed	\$50.00
Pelvic Sling	\$45.00
Spider Webbing	\$45.00
Pedi-Mate	\$85.00

### **Bleeding Control/Dressing**

Bleeding Control Proc.	\$125.00
Trauma Dressing	\$15.00
Burn Sheet	\$30.00
Occlusive Dressing	\$15.00

### **Blood Sugar Reading**

Glucose Monitor	\$40.00
Glucose Lancets	\$1.50
Glucose Stix	\$8.00
Glucose Bandage	\$1.00
Glucose Supplies	\$29.00

### **IV Therapy (cont)**

Extension Set	\$15.00
Blood Y-Tubing	\$24.00
14-24 Gauge Catheter	\$190.00
Huber Needle	\$40.00
Intraosseous Needle	\$175.00
Syringe 1cc-10cc	\$20.00

### **Pharmaceuticals**

Adenosine 3 mg/ml 2 ml	\$178.50
Albuterol 0.083% 3 ml	\$30.00
Aspirin 81mg/tablet	\$4.00
Atropine 1 mg 10 ml	\$66.50
Atrovent 0.5 mg/2.5 ml	\$17.00
Benadryl 50 mg/ml 1ml	\$20.00
Dextrose 50% 50 ml	\$41.00
Epi-Injector-Adult Dose	\$96.00
Epi-Injector-Pedi Dose	\$96.00
Epinephrine 1:1,000 1 ml	\$31.00
Epinephrine 1:10,000 1 ml	\$35.00
Furosemide 40 mg 4 ml	\$22.00

Lactated Ringers 1000ml	\$84.00
Lidocaine 100mg 5ml	\$19.00
Lidocaine Prei-mix 0.4% ml	\$72.00
Morphine Sulfate	\$17.00
Naloxone 1 mg/ml 2mg	\$102.00
Nitroglycerin Tab/Spray	\$18.00
Oral Glucose	\$19.00
Sodium Bicarbonate	\$31.00
Valium	\$12.00

#### **Infection Control**

Mask with Shield	\$20.00
Isolation Kit/Gown/Cap	\$49.00
Goggles	\$25.00
Biohazard Bag	\$8.00

#### **Miscellaneous**

O.B. Kit	\$73.00
Cold Pack	\$20.00
Hot Pack	\$20.00
Sterile Water	\$10.00
Emesis Bag/Basin	\$9.00
Decontamination of Unit	\$35.00
Emergency Communication Fee	\$200.00

\*These charges are for insurance billing. These charges will not affect co-pays for Medicare recipients nor will the affect citizens with Medicaid. Citizens with no insurance will be given private pay discounts.

**Section 2:** This ordinance repeals all portions of any prior ordinances or parts of ordinances of the Code of Ordinances in conflict herewith and the fees established in Section 1 above supersede or replace any fee previously enacted or imposed.

**Section 3:** If for any reason any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid or unconstitutional by final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect any other section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision of this ordinance for it is the definite intent of this City Council that every section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, word or provision hereof be given full force and effect for its purpose.

**Section 4:** This Ordinance shall become effective when published in caption form.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on First Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading, the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2018.

ATTEST:

CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hill, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Stahl, Mayor

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Susan Guthrie, City Manager

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ITEM**

Discussion and action regarding the Comprehensive Plan, authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract for same and to approve a budget amendment for an amount not to exceed \$150,500.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes cities to adopt zoning and land use regulations; however, zoning regulations must be adopted in accordance with a comprehensive plan and must be designed to:

- ~lessen congestion in the streets;
- ~secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers;
- ~promote health and the general welfare;
- ~provide adequate light and air;
- ~prevent the overcrowding of land;
- ~avoid undue concentration of population; or
- ~facilitate adequate provision of transportation, water, sewers, schools, parks, and other public requirements.

Staff has assessed our existing Comprehensive Plan and what is needed for a new plan. There are several components to the new plan that we currently have or are being completed now. The proposed components are as follows:

- ~Parks Plan (in progress)
- ~Shoreline Master Plan (in progress)
- ~Mobility Plan trails/wayfinding (in progress-pending other agenda item)
- ~Business/Economy/Tourism (in progress)
- ~Master Thoroughfare Plan (in progress)
- ~Existing and future land use plan
- ~City Center Plan-downtown-town center
- ~Storm Water/Drainage
- ~Public Safety
- ~City Facilities/Infrastructure

Staff sought a proposal from a planning/engineering firm that has successfully completed Comprehensive Plans in other communities around the state. Kimley-Horn has performed successfully for the City for the last eight years and has institutional knowledge and historical data about the City that gives them a competitive edge and a well-regarded reputation for a quality work product.

#### **BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 01-572-0530 by \$150,500

The current level of excess reserves in the General Fund is approximately \$1.1 million.

#### **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Chapter 7, Governance and Community Relations: Objective 1.2: The Comprehensive Plan shall be the key reference for all government decisions and actions concerning budgets, capital spending, regulatory measures, and development review and approvals.

#### **LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve proposal from Kimley-Horn to prepare a Comprehensive Plan, authorize the City Manager to execute a contract for same and approve a budget amendment for an amount not to exceed \$150,000.

## **SOUTH PADRE ISLAND COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

### **Scope of Services**

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. 1-9-18

### **PHASE I – PROJECT INITIATION (\$12,000)**

#### **Task 1 - Project Initiation and Management**

*1.1 – Project Initiation Meeting (One Meeting)* - The Kimley-Horn Team will conduct a kick-off meeting to discuss our understanding of the project, the project schedule, scope, City and consultant team communication methods, and to receive data from the City of South Padre Island as detailed under Task 2. Recommended attendees include City Staff that will ultimately guide the progress, findings, and recommendations in the Plan. The City will provide a meeting location and notify attending Staff of the location and time for the meeting.

*1.2 – Tour* – Immediately following the kick-off meeting, the Kimley-Horn Team will tour key areas and locations in the City of South Padre Island with City Staff to gain a deeper understanding of the character, culture, opportunities, and challenges facing the City.

*1.3 – Progress Meetings (up to 9 meetings)* – The Kimley-Horn Team will meet via Skype (an internet application that allows virtual meetings) with key City Staff to discuss project progress, key action items and responsibilities, and project schedule. Kimley-Horn will prepare an agenda and a checklist with action items, responsibilities, and due dates for appropriate team members and will schedule and notify attendees of the meetings via Microsoft Outlook.

### **PHASE II – EXISTING CONDITIONS (\$19,000)**

#### **Task 2 - Project Background**

*2.1 – Data Gathering / Review* - The Kimley-Horn Team will review existing background data and previous studies for the land within the city limits and the ETJ of South Padre Island. This review is intended to provide the Kimley-Horn Team a high-level understanding of existing conditions, opportunities, and constraints in South Padre Island. A more in-depth understanding of these elements will be developed during the State of the City meeting at which the Kimley-Horn Team will work closely with City Staff to determine the importance of several data sets and background materials to the overall scope and focus of the Comprehensive Plan. Included in those discussions will be an assessment of the relevance of previous planning studies and reports, policy documents, development proposals, and data sets to this planning effort. The following are materials that will be requested by the Kimley-Horn Team:

- Aerial photographs
- Recent population, employment, and demographic information
- GIS data – may include building footprints, curb lines, street centerlines, parcel data (including tax assessor information), land cover, land use and zoning, transportation,

environmental, water bodies, boundaries (city, county, school districts, special districts, etc.), and historic assets (sites, structures, districts, etc.)

- Relevant land use and development data
- Information regarding planned future development
- Existing and planned utility / infrastructure improvements
- Existing and planned transportation improvements, including the most recent traffic counts available, the most recent Transportation / Capital Improvement Program, any relevant transportation plans and studies, and any previous parking studies or current plan elements addressing parking
- Existing city plans, studies, and ordinances – Previous Comprehensive Plan, Thoroughfare Plan, Water, Wastewater and Drainage Plans, Zoning / Subdivision Code, Form-Based Code, Parks and Trails Plan, Public Facilities Plans and other relevant documents
- Existing Special District Information (such as TIRZ and PID)

### **Task 3 – Mapping**

*3.1 – Base Mapping* –the Kimley-Horn Team will prepare a project base map and PowerPoint templates that will be used to create future presentations, existing conditions maps, and scenarios for future growth in South Padre Island.

*3.2 – Existing Conditions Mapping* – Based upon existing, readily available GIS data (to be provided and maintained by the City), the Kimley-Horn Team will prepare existing conditions exhibits of the following elements for use in public meetings and presentations:

- Existing Vacant Land
- Existing Land Use
- Existing Transportation Systems
- Existing Utility Infrastructure (Water, Wastewater, Drainage)
- Existing Tree Coverage
- Existing Topography / Slopes
- Existing Floodplain Areas
- Existing and Planned Parks and Open Space
- Existing and Planned Public Facilities
- Existing Parcel Sizes (Appraisal District)
- Existing Parcel Ownership (Appraisal District)

### **Task 4 – Stakeholder Input Session**

*4.1 – City Staff Work Session (One-Half Day)* – Using the synthesis of knowledge gained during completion of previous tasks, the Kimley-Horn Team will conduct a facilitated work session with City Staff to develop a set of criteria by which key community assets will be classified as those that will remain, those that will be enhanced, and those that will be subject to detailed review as strategic opportunity areas. Criteria will include fiscal considerations, potential social impacts, capital investments required, and other factors that may be identified during the discussion. The Team will also work with City Staff to identify a preliminary set of strategic issues and preliminary development directions for strategic opportunity areas within the City based upon the analyses



conducted in the previous tasks. The information developed in this meeting will form the basis for initial engagement of the community and key stakeholders.

The City Staff Work Session will be held in a facility arranged by the City, and City Staff will be responsible for notifying City participants. The Kimley-Horn Team will develop the agenda for the meeting, prepare necessary materials, and facilitate the discussions with meeting participants.

### **PHASE III – COMMUNITY-WIDE VISION (\$43,000)**

#### ***Task 5 – Communications / Community Engagement Planning***

Residents, property owners, business leaders, and other stakeholders in South Padre Island must be contributors to the update of the Comprehensive Plan if they are to support its vision and the many projects, programs, and investments that will carry it out. The Kimley-Horn Team believes it is essential to establish a message architecture and communications strategy for the project, and to structure a package of community engagement techniques that achieves four objectives: gives stakeholders multiple choices for participation; involves potential participants through timely and engaging communications; assures stakeholders that their input has been heard and considered; and produces results that are useful to the City as the plan is created. The initial step in achieving these objectives is the formulation of a communications / Community Engagement Plan:

*5.1 – Communications / Community Engagement Plan* - The Kimley-Horn Team will develop a detailed plan for overall communications and for the community engagement process for Staff review and approval. The Plan will identify methods for stakeholder identification, pre- and post-meeting communication techniques and tools, a schedule of stakeholder and community engagement meetings, necessary activities in preparation for meetings, and tools and techniques to be utilized during stakeholder and public meetings to facilitate engagement and encourage feedback. The Communications / Community Engagement Plan will specify the level of resources to be provided for these activities by the Kimley-Horn Team and by the City Staff.

#### ***Task 6 – Community Engagement Event #1 – Community Workshop***

*6.1 – Community Event Preparation* – The Kimley-Horn Team will plan the specific agenda, format and activities related to the Community Workshop, prepare background presentations and meeting exhibits, and prepare the tools to be used during the Workshop, including keypad polling, visual image preferences, and interactive small group exercises. All materials and activities will be closely coordinated with City Staff prior to public presentation.

*6.2 – Community Event – Preliminary Plan Direction* - A Community Workshop will be scheduled at a key point during the planning process. The meeting will be advertised on the City / project website, through email messaging and social media, and other available City channels, such as flyers at public buildings, inserts in utility bills, and messaging through Councilmember blogs.

The City will also be responsible for securing a venue for the event and the Kimley-Horn Team will be responsible for all meeting content. Outreach, invitations, and announcements about the Community Charrette will be distributed according to the roles defined in the Community Engagement Plan. Participation by South Padre Island ISD students could be incorporated in this session, if desired.

The Workshop will secure stakeholder ideas that will ultimately shape the Plan Vision. The participants will be engaged using several techniques, potentially including utilizing chips or stickers to allocate development types to areas of the City, colored markers to discuss future development densities, image boards to examine future building types and urban design characteristics, and keypad polling to determine preferences on a range of concepts.

The outcome from the workshop will be multiple ideas and potential vision statements developed in small group discussions related to each group's aspirations for the future of South Padre Island, community input related to issues and priorities to further Comprehensive Plan policy and strategy discussions, and specific feedback related to topical discussions that will provide strategic direction to the Comprehensive Plan.

*6.3 – Community Event Results* – Results from the Community Workshop will be documented in presentation materials and provided to the City for their use in web-based applications that will allow the public to weigh-in on the future vision for South Padre Island. The results materials will include:

- Presentations summarizing key retreat conclusions
- Results of the keypad polling conducted during the retreat
- Draft statements of the Vision and overall Guiding Principles that will inform the Comprehensive Plan and its detailed elements

#### **Task 7 – Community Engagement Event #2 – Community Open House (1)**

*7.1 – Community Open House (one (1) meeting)* – The Kimley-Horn Team will facilitate a Community Open House to present the preliminary plan direction, and receive feedback related to a Draft Comprehensive Plan. Taking the process to the community in this way will broaden community participation and confirm the consistency of each component with the Vision developed by the stakeholders in the Community Workshop. Outreach, invitations, and announcements about the Open House will be distributed according to the roles defined in the Community Engagement Plan. The City will be responsible for identifying and securing a venue for the Open House event.

The Kimley-Horn Team will be responsible for all meeting content and will facilitate and manage the Open House session. The meeting will be conducted in an open house format to obtain the maximum amount of input from participants. Information will be presented and feedback will be gathered through interactive small group discussions, written comment forms, map

“stations”, and general workshop discussion. To further facilitate the discussion, the Kimley-Horn Team will develop, execute, and analyze the results of electronic keypad polling sessions.

*7.2 – Open House Results* – Results from the Community Open House will be documented in presentation materials and incorporated into web-based applications to allow interested individuals to weigh-in on the future Vision for South Padre Island. The resulting materials will include:

- Feedback from specific questions asked at each station related to the specific direction for a preferred Comprehensive Plan
- Results of keypad polling conducted during the open house
- Overall conclusions drawn from the Open House discussions related to next steps

#### **PHASE IV – VISION FRAMEWORK (\$31,000)**

##### **Task 8 – Preliminary Plan Direction**

*8.1 – Preliminary Plan Direction and Strategies* - Building upon direction received from the Community Workshop, the Kimley-Horn Team will prepare a preliminary vision and strategies for future development in South Padre Island. The plan and direction will be vetted with the community through the Community Open House. The results will be reviewed with City Staff for potential incorporation into the draft Comprehensive Plan.

##### **Task 9 – Draft Land Use Plan**

*9.1 – Land Use* – The Kimley-Horn Team will develop the Land Use Strategy to align with the refined plan direction identified in the Community Open House. The team will develop a Future Land Use Plan, document any changes or additions to land use categories to accommodate the Vision, update the anticipated population growth and capacity, and develop land use policies. The component will make recommendations for:

- The best use of the remaining undeveloped land
- Appropriate locations for various types, densities, and patterns of development

At a city-wide level, this component will outline future development strategies and identify new policies and implementation steps aimed at further protecting the health, safety, welfare, and quality of life for existing and future residents, businesses, and visitors. At a district level, this component will also establish a high-level vision and development direction for special planning areas that will build upon the strategic assets in the community as identified throughout the planning process

## **PHASE V – IMPLEMENTATION (\$25,000)**

### **Task 10 – Implementation**

*10.1 – Implementation Recommendations* – Based on the Land Use Vision, the Kimley-Horn Team will prepare an implementation recommendations that identifies short-, medium-, and long-term implementation actions and strategies associated with the plan broken out by strategic area.

*10.2 – Comprehensive Plan Documentation* - The Kimley-Horn Team will create a Final Comprehensive Plan document that incorporates the land use component and implementation strategies, and existing plan components as provided to Kimley-Horn in a digital format by the City. The additional components prepared by others will include the Business, Economy and Tourism Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, Shoreline Master Plan, City Facilities / Infrastructure Master Plan, and Mobility Plan. Kimley-Horn will provide the files to the City upon completion of the project.

## **PHASE VI – ADOPTION (\$5,000)**

### **Task 11 - Comprehensive Plan Adoption**

*11.1– Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation (one (1) meeting)* – The Kimley-Horn Team will present the Comprehensive Plan Elements to the South Padre Island Planning & Zoning Commission in a public hearing for community and Commission comment. The Kimley-Horn Team will incorporate any additional Commission comments into the Final Draft Comprehensive Plan prior to presentation to the City Council.

*11.2– City Council Adoption (one (1) meeting)* – The Kimley-Horn Team will present the Final Draft Comprehensive Plan to the South Padre Island City Council at a public hearing for consideration for adoption. Any subsequent changes by the South Padre Island City Council will be incorporated into the Final Comprehensive Plan document.

## **OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL SERVICES (\$15,500)**

Kimley-Horn can provide the following services if requested by the client as an additional service. These services are not included in the scope of this agreement:

### **OAS 1 – Additional Comprehensive Plan Adoption Meetings (\$2,500 per each meeting)**

*OAS1.1– Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation (one (1) meeting)* – If requested by the City as an additional service, the Kimley-Horn Team will present the Comprehensive Plan Elements to the South Padre Island Planning & Zoning Commission at an additional public hearing for community and Commission comment. The Kimley-Horn Team will incorporate any additional Commission comments into the Final Draft Comprehensive Plan prior to presentation to the City Council.

*OAS1.2– City Council Adoption (one (1) meeting)* – If requested by the City as an additional service, the Kimley-Horn Team will present the Final Draft Comprehensive Plan to the South Padre Island City Council at an additional public hearing for consideration for adoption. Any subsequent changes by the South Padre Island City Council will be incorporated into the Final Comprehensive Plan document.

**OAS 2 – Additional Comprehensive Plan Topics (\$4,500 per each additional topic)**

*OAS 2.1 – Additional Comprehensive Plan Topics-* Additional Comprehensive Plan topics may be identified through the planning process based on public and stakeholder feedback, or it may become apparent that some elements prepared by others require additional coordination or detail to support the Comprehensive Plan. If requested by the City as an additional service, the Kimley-Horn team will establish policy direction (Goals and Guiding Principles), provide additional coordination of the topic within the context of the overall direction of the Comprehensive Plan, and make recommendations for implementation of the topics through the implementation strategies to be developed in Task 10.

**OAS 3 – Additional Community (SurveyMonkey) Survey (\$6,000 per survey)**

*OAS 3.1 – Additional Online (Survey Monkey) Survey* - If requested by the City as an additional service, the Kimley-Horn Team will invite participants to share their views through an online survey they can access whenever they choose. This survey will supplement meeting discussions because it allows feedback from people who either can't participate in the larger meeting sessions or choose not to. Surveys can also be used to secure follow-up input and feedback about the results of community meetings. The survey would be accessed through a link on the City's existing website (for input by the general public) or through a link in an email (when the survey is designed for a particular group). Kimley -Horn will draft the survey, provide the link to the City for posting on the City Website, and tabulate the results of the survey in a manner that identifies overall community trends / desires.

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Susan Guthrie, City Manager

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to accept a proposal for a feasibility analysis of the development of the "Pinnell Property" as a wind-sporting venue; authorize a budget amendment in the amount of \$7,420 and authorize the City Manager to execute a contract for the same.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

At the December 7 City Council meeting, the City Council authorized the City Manager to begin a feasibility analysis of the development of the Pinnell Property as a wind-sporting venue. Staff sought a proposal from an engineering firm to explore the possibility of developing this property, potential route alternatives into the property, development of wind-sporting amenities and consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the feasibility and constraints to development.

Hanson Professional Services, Inc. provided a proposal to perform these services for a cost of \$7,420.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 57-597-0530 by \$7,420

Funds from the 2017 Venue Tax Revenue Bond will be used to pay for this feasibility study. The current balance of the Venue Tax Revenue Bond is approximately \$9,050,000.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Chapter 3: Goal 1: The City shall ensure the protection and conservation of natural resources such as beaches, dunes and wetlands, Laguna Madre waterfront and native flora and fauna, allowing for their sustainable use for, and enjoyment by, future generations.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal:

YES:     X    

NO:

Approved by Legal: YES:   X   NO:           

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Approve proposal, authorize budget amendment and authorize the City Manager to execute contract.



**Hanson Professional Services Inc.**  
**MPSA- City of South Padre Island**  
**Task Order No. 1000 - Windsport Venue**

**WHEREAS**, City of South Padre, subsequently referred to as "Client," and Hanson Professional Services Inc., subsequently referred to as "Hanson," have previously entered into a Master Professional Services Agreement MPSA-City of South Padre dated February 17, 2017, providing for the assignment of project-specific Scopes of Services,

**WHEREAS**, the Client wishes to retain Hanson to provide professional services in connection with, site assessment and constrain analysis services, subsequently referred to as "Project", and

**WHEREAS**, the Scope of Services to be performed by Hanson for the Project is defined below,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this TASK ORDER is made this 4th day of January 2018 to provide the Scope of Services and other terms and conditions as required for completion of the services.

**Article I - Scope of Services**

1. Review of existing property Information
2. Drafting for route alternatives for potential entrance road and kite lay-down area
3. Coordination with respective agencies regarding potential development (US Army Corps of Engineers, US Fish and Wildlife Service) – Joint Evaluation Meeting (JEM)

This cost proposal does not include surveying, engineering, or development of a permit application, as per your request. We will be happy to provide an additional task order for these services when requested.

**Article II - Schedule**

The deliverable, which will be a written report of the findings and comments from the JEM, shall be provided within four weeks of your notice to proceed, unless the JEM is postponed due to scheduling with the COE.

**Article III - Charges**

Charges for professional services performed by Hanson in completing the Scope of Services associated with this Task Order will be made as provided in Master Professional Services Agreement MPSA City of South Padre effective **February 17<sup>th</sup>, 2017**

**Article IV - Cost of Services**

This project will be billed on a time and materials basis in accordance with the MPSA for the estimated fees provided below.

**Tasks listed above in Article 1 – Scope of Services**

**\$7,420**



By executing this Task Order, Client and Hanson hereby agree to and accept the terms as stated herein and the terms and conditions of the above-referenced Master Professional Services Agreement.

**Hanson Professional Services Inc.**

**City of South Padre**

By:   
Craig Thompson, P.E.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Assistant Vice President

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: January 4, 2018

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Keith Arnold, CVB Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Convention & Visitors Bureau

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to approve a Sandcastle Trail Maintenance contract in the amount of \$30,000 and approve a budget amendment from CVB excess reserves.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

The Sandcastle Sub-committee recommended the request for a contract at their Regular Subcommittee Meeting held October 26, 2017. Sandcastle sculptures are essential South Padre Island art forms, and are very appealing to visitors to the Island. Key elements of that appeal are the major sandcastle sculptures at the Visitors Center and the Sandcastle Trail. The Visitors Center sandcastle currently requires a major renovation/rebuild and the Sandcastle Trail needs renovation and ongoing maintenance performed regularly. The SPI CVB Sandcastle Subcommittee solicited sand sculptors for both projects several months ago, and selected the artists for each project that are named in the attached contracts.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 02-593-8099 by \$30,000

The current level of CVB excess reserves is approximately \$2.8 million.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve contract and budget amendment.





## **South Padre Island Convention and Visitors Bureau Initiatives To Rebuild, Sustain and Grow Key Sand Castle Features**

- In early 2017, an informal meeting was held at the Convention Centre to discuss the need to build some renewed energy and growth for South Padre Island's Sand Castle exhibits, events and the Sand Castle Trail. In attendance were two (2) City Council members, the City Manager, a master sand sculptor, a CVA Board member and two (2) SPICVB management personnel. Out of that meeting it was decided that the CVB would form a Sand Castle subcommittee.
- The subcommittee was formed with three (3) CVA Board members, the chairs of the Chamber and EDC, CVB Director, and two (2) ex-officio City Council members. The first meeting was held on April 11, 2017. It was decided at that meeting the first two priorities for the subcommittee were to find and contract a sand sculptor to grow and maintain the Sand Castle Trail and to contract an artist to renovate/rebuild the Sand Castle sculpture at the SPI Visitors Center. Additionally, the subcommittee added the Sand Castle Days Festival as a priority to potentially improve its size and scope to grow increase visitation.
- Further meetings were held and on June 15, the subcommittee decided to invite local sand sculptors individually to address the subcommittee about the priority functions that had been determined in order to examine expert opinions on those topics. The subcommittee also invited Clayton Brashear, at a later date, to obtain his perspective on Sand Castle Days since he was hosting it on his property. It was also decided to separate the Visitor Center sculpture and the Sand Castle Trail from the Sand Castle Days Festival in the program of work.
- On July 25, the subcommittee heard the responses to nine (9) questions they gave to three (3) artists in advance and the members present discussed what they had learned from the artists' insights.
- On September 6, the subcommittee heard an in-depth presentation from Clayton Brashear on the history of Sand Castle Days and input from him on ways to improve the event. It was decided at this meeting to contract with

14-2





**UTRGV to conduct a survey of visitors to the 2017 Festival to assess their opinions of the quality and attractiveness of the Festival. Members' consensus centered on having a larger marketing program for the event, a possible light show and/or firework evenings at the event and more food vendors.**

- **On September 28, the Sand Castle subcommittee discussed inclusions for an annual Sand Castle Trail maintenance and growth vendor proposal and terms for a contract that would be developed for that project. Likewise, terms and inclusions for a vendor proposal and potential terms for a contract to renovate/rebuild the Visitors Center sand castle sculpture were covered.**
- **The City Manager and the CVB Director were charged with meeting interested Sand Castle sculptors and soliciting proposals, for the above items. Interviews with the two interested and qualified local Sand Castle artists were conducted to determine and review their visions, rough program of work and projected fees for performing those services. After further negotiation, contracts were drafted and sent to the City legal team.**
- **Once all approvals were generated, the budget amendment and contract approvals contained in this evening's agenda were brought forward.**
- **The CVB Sand Castle subcommittee will next focus on Sand Castle Days and the likely addition of a Sand Castle feature during the December 2018 Holidays**

14-3



## GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT

This Contract (Contract) is made between the City of South Padre Island, Texas (City), and Lucinda Wieranga ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor agree to the terms and conditions of this Contract, which consists of the following parts:

- I. Summary of Contract Terms
- II. Standard Contractual Provisions
- III. Signatures

### I. Summary of Contract Terms

Contractor: Lucinda Wieranga

Brief Description of Services: Sandcastle Trail Maintenance & Oversight consisting of five subparts.

Maximum Contract Amount: Routine Maintenance - \$10,000 annually  
Major Repairs to Existing Sculptures - \$5,000 annually  
New Sculpture Development - \$5,000 annually  
Trail Signage - \$5,000 annually  
Trail and Sand Sculpture Marketing - \$5,000 annually

Length of Contract: One (1) year from date of Contractor's signature

Effective Date: December \_\_\_\_\_, 2017

Expiration Date: December \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

### II. Standard Contractual Provisions

#### A. Definitions

*Contract* means this Standard Services Contract.

*Premises* means the sandcastle trail, existing sculptures, and trail signage.

*Principal Sculptor* means the Contractor.

*Project Administrator* means the person duly designated by the City to manage the services provided for in this Contract.

*Services* means the services for which the City solicited bids or received proposals as described in this Contract.

## B. Services

Contractor will furnish Services to the City in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below and above.

- i. Routine maintenance to the premises;
- ii. Make major repairs to existing sculptures on the premises;
- iii. Install or repair trail signage on the premises;
- iv. New sculpture development;
- v. Trail and sand sculpture marketing.

## C. Payment

The City shall pay Contractor for the Services as specified below. Project Administrator inspection and approval is required before payment is made to Contractor:

- i. **Routine Maintenance** – Contractor will bill the City monthly for these services and must submit before and after photographs with the bill.
- ii. **Major Repairs to Existing Sculpture** - Contractor will bill the City monthly for these services and must submit before and after photographs with the bill and include a repair list by sculptor.
- iii. **New Sculpture Development** – SPICVB will match private business investment in new sculptures crafted on Island business sites. Requests for funding must include sufficient detail to identify business site and new sculptures.
- iv. **Trail Signage** - Contractor will bill the City monthly for these services and must submit before and after photographs with the bill.
- v. **Trail and Sand Sculpture Marketing** - Requests for funding must include sufficient detail describing the consultation with the sculptor and the marketing entity.

## D. Conditions

This contract is subject to the following conditions:

- i. The Project Administrator will regularly inspect conditions of the Premises for compliance with the terms of this Contract;
- ii. All projects must be approved by the Project Administrator and the SPICVB Director prior to initiating project;
- iii. In addition to the Principal Sculptor, an additional supporting sculptor must be named with complete contact information provided before contract is signed;
- iv. Contractor is anticipated to spend 3 – 8 hours weekly, on average, for minor repairs.

E. Termination Provisions

- (1) *City Termination for Convenience.* Under this paragraph, the City may terminate this Contract during its term at any time for the City's own convenience where the Contractor is not in default by giving written notice to Contractor. If the City terminates this Contract under this paragraph, the City will pay the Contractor for all services rendered in accordance with this Contract to the date of termination.
- (2) *Termination for Default.* Either party to this Contract may terminate this Contract as provided in this paragraph if the other party fails to comply with its terms. The party alleging the default shall give the other party written notice of the default citing the terms of the Contract that have been breached and what action the defaulting party must take to cure the default. If the party in default fails to cure the default as specified in the notice, the party giving the notice of default may terminate this Contract by written notice to the other party, specifying the date of termination. Termination of this Contract under this paragraph does not affect the right of either party to seek remedies for breach of the Contract as allowed by law, including any damages or costs suffered by either party. However, this provision is not intended to and does not act as a waiver of the City's sovereign immunity.

F. Liability and Indemnity. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees and any and all other costs or fees (whether resulting from constitutional law, tort, contract, or property law, or raised pursuant to local, state or federal statutory provision), arising out of the performance of the Contract and/or arising out of a willful or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, and employees. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor and any employee or subcontractor of the Contractor shall not be considered an employee of the City. The Contractor shall not be within the protection or coverage of the City's workers' compensation insurance, health insurance, liability insurance or any other insurance that the City from time to time may have in force and effect. The City specifically reserves the right to reject any and all of Contractor's employees, representatives or subcontractors and/or their employees for any cause, should the presence of any such person on City property or their interaction with City employees be found not to be in the best interest of the City, be found to be harassing to any City employee or third person, or is found to interfere with the effective and efficient operation of the City or the City's workplace.

G. Liens. Contractor agrees to and shall indemnify and hold harmless the City against any and all liens and encumbrances for all labor, goods and services which may be provided under or as a result of this Contract. At the City's request, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall provide a proper release of any and all liens, or satisfactory evidence of freedom from all liens shall be delivered to the City.

- H. Confidentiality. Any provision of this Contract that attempts to prevent the City's disclosure of information that is subject to disclosure under federal or Texas law or regulation, court or administrative decision or ruling, regardless of the source is invalid. (Chapter 552, Texas Government Code).
- I. Tax Exemption. The City is not liable to Contractor for any federal, state or local taxes for which the City is not liable by law, including state and local sales and use taxes (Section 151.309 and Title 3, Texas Tax Code) and federal excise tax (Subtitle D of the Internal Revenue Code). Accordingly, those taxes may not be added to any item purchased for consumption by the City. Fuel purchased for resale shall include Federal Excise Tax under IRC Section 4081 and Texas Motor Fuel Tax if required under the Texas Tax Code Chapter 162. Texas limited sales tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request. Contractor shall not charge for said taxes on purchases for consumption by the City. If billed, the City will remit payment less sales tax.
- J. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the City.
- K. Law, Venue and Limitations. This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas and a lawsuit may only be prosecuted on this Contract in a court of competent jurisdiction located in or having jurisdiction in Cameron County, Texas.
- L. Entire Contract. This Contract represents the entire Contract between the City and the Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or contracts, either written or oral. This Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.
- M. Independent Contractor. Contractor shall perform the work under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the City. The City has no right to supervise, direct, or control the Contractor or Contractor's officers or employees in the means, method, or details of the work to be performed by Contractor under this Contract. The City and Contractor agree that the work performed under this Contract is not inherently dangerous, that Contractor will perform the work in a workmanlike manner, and that Contractor will take proper care and precautions to insure the safety of Contractor's officers and employees.
- N. Dispute Resolution Procedures. The Contractor and City desire an expeditious means to resolve any disputes that may arise between them regarding this Contract. If either party disputes any matter in relation to this Contract, the parties agree to try in good faith, before bringing any legal action, to settle the dispute by submitting the matter to mediation before a third party who will be selected by agreement of the parties. The parties will each pay one-half of the mediator's fees.
- O. Severability. If a court finds or rules that any part of this Contract is invalid or unlawful, the remainder of the Contract continues to be binding on the parties.



**III. Signatures.** By signing below, the parties agree to the terms of this Contract:

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Guthrie  
City Manager

**CONTRACTOR:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lucinda Wieranga

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hill, City Secretary

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Keith Arnold, CVB Director

**DEPARTMENT:** Convention & Visitors Bureau

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to approve a South Padre Island Visitors Center Sandcastle Maintenance Contract in the amount of \$24,000 and approve a budget amendment from CVB excess reserves.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

Sandcastle sculptures are essential South Padre Island art forms, and are very appealing to visitors to the Island. Key elements of that appeal are the major sandcastle sculptures at the Visitors Center and the Sandcastle Trail. The Visitors Center sandcastle currently requires a major renovation/rebuild and the Sandcastle Trail needs renovation and ongoing maintenance performed regularly. The SPI CVB Sandcastle Subcommittee solicited sand sculptors for both projects several months ago, and selected the artists for each project that are named in the attached contracts.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 02-593-8099 by \$24,000

The current level of CVB excess reserves is approximately \$2.8 million.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X    
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X  

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve contract and budget amendment.





## **South Padre Island Convention and Visitors Bureau Initiatives To Rebuild, Sustain and Grow Key Sand Castle Features**

- In early 2017, an informal meeting was held at the Convention Centre to discuss the need to build some renewed energy and growth for South Padre Island's Sand Castle exhibits, events and the Sand Castle Trail. In attendance were two (2) City Council members, the City Manager, a master sand sculptor, a CVA Board member and two (2) SPICVB management personnel. Out of that meeting it was decided that the CVB would form a Sand Castle subcommittee.
- The subcommittee was formed with three (3) CVA Board members, the chairs of the Chamber and EDC, CVB Director, and two (2) ex-officio City Council members. The first meeting was held on April 11, 2017. It was decided at that meeting the first two priorities for the subcommittee were to find and contract a sand sculptor to grow and maintain the Sand Castle Trail and to contract an artist to renovate/rebuild the Sand Castle sculpture at the SPI Visitors Center. Additionally, the subcommittee added the Sand Castle Days Festival as a priority to potentially improve its size and scope to grow increase visitation.
- Further meetings were held and on June 15, the subcommittee decided to invite local sand sculptors individually to address the subcommittee about the priority functions that had been determined in order to examine expert opinions on those topics. The subcommittee also invited Clayton Brashear, at a later date, to obtain his perspective on Sand Castle Days since he was hosting it on his property. It was also decided to separate the Visitor Center sculpture and the Sand Castle Trail from the Sand Castle Days Festival in the program of work.
- On July 25, the subcommittee heard the responses to nine (9) questions they gave to three (3) artists in advance and the members present discussed what they had learned from the artists' insights.
- On September 6, the subcommittee heard an in-depth presentation from Clayton Brashear on the history of Sand Castle Days and input from him on ways to improve the event. It was decided at this meeting to contract with





**UTRGV to conduct a survey of visitors to the 2017 Festival to assess their opinions of the quality and attractiveness of the Festival. Members' consensus centered on having a larger marketing program for the event, a possible light show and/or firework evenings at the event and more food vendors.**

- **On September 28, the Sand Castle subcommittee discussed inclusions for an annual Sand Castle Trail maintenance and growth vendor proposal and terms for a contract that would be developed for that project. Likewise, terms and inclusions for a vendor proposal and potential terms for a contract to renovate/rebuild the Visitors Center sand castle sculpture were covered.**
- **The City Manager and the CVB Director were charged with meeting interested Sand Castle sculptors and soliciting proposals, for the above items. Interviews with the two interested and qualified local Sand Castle artists were conducted to determine and review their visions, rough program of work and projected fees for performing those services. After further negotiation, contracts were drafted and sent to the City legal team.**
- **Once all approvals were generated, the budget amendment and contract approvals contained in this evening's agenda were brought forward.**
- **The CVB Sand Castle subcommittee will next focus on Sand Castle Days and the likely addition of a Sand Castle feature during the December 2018 Holidays**

## GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT

This Contract (Contract) is made between the City of South Padre Island, Texas (City), and Andy Hancock ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor agree to the terms and conditions of this Contract, which consists of the following parts:

- I. Summary of Contract Terms
- II. Standard Contractual Provisions
- III. Signatures

### I. Summary of Contract Terms

Contractor: Andy Hancock

Brief Description of Services: Visitors Center Sandcastle Sculpture Rebuild

Maximum Contract Amount: \$24,000.00

Length of Contract: One (1) year from date of Contractor's signature

Effective Date: December \_\_\_\_\_, 2017

Expiration Date: December \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

### II. Standard Contractual Provisions

#### A. Definitions

*Contract* means this Standard Services Contract.

*Project Administrator* means the person duly designated by the City to manage the services provided for in this Contract.

*Services* means the services for which the City solicited bids or received proposals as described in this Contract.

#### B. Services

Contractor will furnish Services to the City in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below:

- i. Rebuild the large sandcastle on both sides;
- ii. Make improvements to the support structure and box to enable easier and regular maintenance of the artwork;
- iii. Employ four (4) sculptors, including Lucinda Wieranga, as one of the four sculptors;
- iv. Employ two (2) laborers for at least 20 days of the initial project development;
- v. Update special holiday features at least four (4) times during the term of the contract;
- vi. Complete sculpture within thirty (30) days of awarding the contract.



C. Payment

The City shall pay Contractor for the Services in three (3) equal installments during the thirty (30) day construction period as specified below:

- i. First installment upon signing the contract;
- ii. Second installment at 50% project completion;
- iii. Third and final installment upon satisfactory completion of project. The Project Administrator's determination of satisfactory completion is final.

D. Termination Provisions

- (1) *City Termination for Convenience.* Under this paragraph, the City may terminate this Contract during its term at any time for the City's own convenience where the Contractor is not in default by giving written notice to Contractor. If the City terminates this Contract under this paragraph, the City will pay the Contractor for all services rendered in accordance with this Contract to the date of termination.
- (2) *Termination for Default.* Either party to this Contract may terminate this Contract as provided in this paragraph if the other party fails to comply with its terms. The party alleging the default shall give the other party written notice of the default citing the terms of the Contract that have been breached and what action the defaulting party must take to cure the default. If the party in default fails to cure the default as specified in the notice, the party giving the notice of default may terminate this Contract by written notice to the other party, specifying the date of termination. Termination of this Contract under this paragraph does not affect the right of either party to seek remedies for breach of the Contract as allowed by law, including any damages or costs suffered by either party. However, this provision is not intended to and does not act as a waiver of the City's sovereign immunity.

- E. Liability and Indemnity. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees and any and all other costs or fees (whether resulting in constitutional law, tort, contract, or property law, or raised pursuant to local, state or federal statutory provision), arising out of the performance of the Contract and/or arising out of a willful or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, and employees. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor and any employee or subcontractor of the Contractor shall not be considered an employee of the City. The Contractor shall not be within the protection or coverage of the City's workers' compensation insurance, health insurance, liability insurance or any other insurance that the City from time to time may have in force and effect. The City specifically reserves the right to reject any and all of Contractor's employees, representatives or subcontractors and/or their employees for any cause, should the presence of any such person on City property or their interaction with City employees be found not to be in the best interest of the City, be found to be harassing to any City employee or third

person, or is found to interfere with the effective and efficient operation of the City or the City's workplace.

- F. Liens. Contractor agrees to and shall indemnify and hold harmless the City against any and all liens and encumbrances for all labor, goods and services which may be provided under or as a result of this Contract. At the City's request, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall provide a proper release of any and all liens, or satisfactory evidence of freedom from all liens shall be delivered to the City.
- G. Confidentiality. Any provision of this Contract that attempts to prevent the City's disclosure of information that is subject to disclosure under federal or Texas law or regulation, court or administrative decision or ruling, regardless of the source is invalid. (Chapter 552, Texas Government Code).
- H. Tax Exemption. The City is not liable to Contractor for any federal, state or local taxes for which the City is not liable by law, including state and local sales and use taxes (Section 151.309 and Title 3, Texas Tax Code) and federal excise tax (Subtitle D of the Internal Revenue Code). Accordingly, those taxes may not be added to any item purchased for consumption by the City. Fuel purchased for resale shall include Federal Excise Tax under IRC Section 4081 and Texas Motor Fuel Tax if required under the Texas Tax Code Chapter 162. Texas limited sales tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request. Contractor shall not charge for said taxes on purchases for consumption by the City. If billed, the City will remit payment less sales tax.
- I. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the City.
- J. Law, Venue and Limitations. This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas and a lawsuit may only be prosecuted on this Contract in a court of competent jurisdiction located in or having jurisdiction in Cameron County, Texas.
- K. Entire Contract. This Contract represents the entire Contract between the City and the Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or contracts, either written or oral. This Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.
- L. Independent Contractor. Contractor shall perform the work under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the City. The City has no right to supervise, direct, or control the Contractor or Contractor's officers or employees in the means, method, or details of the work to be performed by Contractor under this Contract. The City and Contractor agree that the work performed under this Contract is not inherently dangerous, that Contractor will perform the work in a workmanlike manner, and that Contractor will take proper care and precautions to insure the safety of Contractor's officers and employees.

M. Dispute Resolution Procedures. The Contractor and City desire an expeditious means to resolve any disputes that may arise between them regarding this Contract. If either party disputes any matter in relation to this Contract, the parties agree to try in good faith, before bringing any legal action, to settle the dispute by submitting the matter to mediation before a third party who will be selected by agreement of the parties. The parties will each pay one-half of the mediator's fees.

N. Severability. If a court finds or rules that any part of this Contract is invalid or unlawful, the remainder of the Contract continues to be binding on the parties.

**III. Signatures.** By signing below, the parties agree to the terms of this Contract:

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND:**

**CONTRACTOR:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Guthrie  
City Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andy Hancock

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Hill, City Secretary



**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Doug Fowler, Fire Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Fire

**ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to abandon the AWOS (Automated Weather Observation System) and helipad site in Isla Blanca Park and possible relocation of the 2008 Medical Helicopter Crash Monument to the South Padre Island Fire Station.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

Cameron County plans to build a new lifeguard station on the site of the old helipad. The only item of interest/value is the monument to the 2008 medical helicopter crash. The monument will be moved to the Fire Station for appropriate display. The AWOS site was abandoned last year after the antenna support failed. All equipment of value was removed. Both sites are considered abandoned and Cameron County may dismantle at their pleasure.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

None

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

None are applicable for this item.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   X    
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO:   N/A  

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve abandonment and relocation of monument.

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Darla A. Jones, Assistant City Manager  
Randy Smith, Police Chief

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration/Police

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to award a contract for the build-out of the City Hall “shell space” with change order and approve a budget amendment to allocate seized funds in the amount of \$85,414 and \$4,000 from the General Fund.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

When City Hall was built in 2007-2008, a large portion of the building (1,464 square feet) was not finished out due to budgetary constraints. The Police Department has a need for extra office area and staff is seeking to finish out this portion of the building, using Seized Funds. In addition to the office areas for the Police Department, space is being allocated for a Mayor’s Office and a separate room for IT equipment, which will be paid for through the General Fund.

The City advertised for bids last year but the contract was not awarded due to a lack of funds. The bids received were as follows:

Synergy Builders of Texas	\$147,000
Willis Development	\$119,218
Jones Construction	\$190,000
Ziwa Construction	\$154,000

The Texas Local Government Code, Section 252.048 (d) states “the original contract price may not be increased under this section by more than 25 percent. **The original contract price may not be decreased under this section by more than 25 percent without the consent of the contractor.**”

Staff has contacted Patrick McNulty with Willis Development, the apparent low bidder and reduced or eliminated some bid items to get the cost in line with available funds. He has revised his original bid down by 25 percent to bring the project within budget and to allow us to proceed. The items deleted from the project include the drop ceiling, floor covering (change to stained concrete), light fixture purchase (Police Chief previously bought through an auction), and

Uninterrupted Power Supplies for servers for IT (now unnecessary). These deletions have allowed staff to change order (reduction) \$29,804.50 from the original bid, leaving a revised bid amount of **\$89,413.50** (-25%).

#### **BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Currently, there is \$66,000 available in state seized funds and \$26,000 in federal seized funds for a total balance of seized funds of approximately \$92,000.

The current level of excess reserves in the General Fund is approximately \$1.1 million.

Increase line item 08-521-1001 by \$65,000

Increase line item 08-521-1001-01 by \$20,414

Increase line item 01-572-1001 by \$4,000

#### **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Chapter 8, Public Safety: Policy 1.1.1: The City should consider planning and budgeting for additional police and fire staffing and the requisite vehicles, equipment and facilities.

#### **LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: _____	NO: <u>  X  </u>

Comments:

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

Approve award of contract with deductive change order and approve budget amendments.

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Darla A. Jones, Assistant City Manager

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to award a contract for Phase I of the Wayfinding Project and approve a budget amendment in the amount of \$75,000.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

To summarize, staff is seeking to implement a wayfinding system that will assist our residents and visitors in navigating the streets of South Padre Island. Beginning at the new Multi-Modal Center a pedestrian can walk up Padre Boulevard (on our new sidewalks), and periodic signs will show how far they've walked or biked. It would provide directional signage for Beach Access parking to assist us with complying with GLO requirements, signage for the Birding and Nature Center, birding lots on West Sheepshead, Convention Centre, Visitors Center, parks, the wind-sporting venue, bay access points, including boat ramps and the many other amenities we have to offer.

A staff committee was formed to begin the Wayfinding Project process. Staff developed a scope of work, sought firms that do these types of projects and sought proposals from them. Three proposals were received, evaluated and ranked by the committee. National Sign Plazas, Inc. was unanimously chosen as the most qualified firm and we negotiated a price for Phase I.

Phase I includes the following tasks:

~Materials Analysis-Corrosion Resistance, environmental factors including future repair/replacement of damaged or corroded signage

~Gateway and Identity – Visually communicating our brand or identity, orienting users to the system

~Vehicular Directionals – Directing traffic to known destinations and transition points

~Pedestrian Directionals – Can be integrated with vehicular directional or developed independently to reinforce remaining on foot and supporting economic development efforts

~Informative – Focused on non-motorized traffic, non-directional content at a destination

~Supportive – For example – transitioning from bicycle to pedestrian and providing bike racks, and water fountains

~Space Planning – Within public spaces, identifying routes for different transportation modes (vehicle, pedestrian, bicycle, public transit), tying routes together to further economic development opportunities

~Mobile Applications – Supporting digital platforms to engage the user and enhance the experience

~Kick-Off Meeting with key stakeholders

~Research and Data Gathering – Consultant will gather local data, survey existing conditions, signage, existing user behavior

~Draft Design Submittal – Begin to outline the proposed themes, designs, materials, components and strategy

~Final Design and Planning Submittal – Final document submission with findings of research, strategic planning, location plans, implementation, phasing and construction documents

TxDOT Submittal – After approved by the City, the consultant will deliver all information to TxDOT to gain approval for locations within TxDOT rights-of-way

#### **BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

The negotiated fee is \$75,000.

Increase line item 02-592-0530 by \$75,000.

The current level of excess reserves in the CVB fund is approximately \$2.8 million.

#### **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Chapter 2, Mobility: The City shall provide for the safe, efficient movements of people and goods.

Objective 1.1: Develop and efficient, high quality, multimodal system that balances all transportation needs.

Policy 1.1.1: Development should encourage a convenient walking and bicycling experience.

Strategy 1.1.1.7: The sidewalk and trail network must link each of the major origins (neighborhoods, hotels/motels, condominiums, RV Resorts, etc.) and destinations such as shopping areas, the entertainment district, parks and the convention center.

<b>LEGAL REVIEW</b>
---------------------

Sent to Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>
Approved by Legal:	YES: <u>  X  </u>	NO: <u>          </u>

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Approve contract with National Sign Plazas, Inc.

## **AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

*(National Sign Plazas, Inc. Wayfinding Sign Program)*

This AGREEMENT made this 9th day of January 2018, between:

Client: City of South Padre Island, TX, having a principal place of business at: 4601 Padre Blvd, South Padre Island, TX 78597.

and Consultant: National Sign Plazas, Inc., having a principal place of business at: 2422 South Trenton Way, Unit H, Denver CO 80231.

### **ARTICLE 1. TERM OF AGREEMENT**

This Agreement will become effective on February 1, 2018 ("Effective Date") and will continue in effect through July 31, 2018 unless terminated in accordance with the provisions of Article 7 of this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 2. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS**

It is the express intention of the parties that Consultant is an independent contractor and not an employee, agent, joint venturer or partner of Client. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between Client and Consultant or any employee or agent of Consultant. Both parties acknowledge that Consultant is not an employee for state or federal tax purposes. Consultant shall not be entitled to any of the rights or benefits afforded to Client's employees, including, without limitation, disability or unemployment insurance, workers' compensation, medical insurance, sick leave, retirement benefits or any other employment benefits. Consultant shall retain the right to perform services for others during the term of this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 3. SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY CONSULTANT**

#### **A. Specific Services**

Consultant agrees to perform the "Services" as outlined in Exhibit A ("Specific Provisions") and Exhibit B ("Scope of Services"), subject to the payment terms and conditions described Exhibit C ("Milestone Schedule").

#### **B. Method of Performing Services**

Consultant shall determine the method, details and means of performing the above-described

Services. Client shall have no right to, and shall not, control the manner or determine the method of accomplishing Consultant's Services.



**C. Employment of Assistants**

Consultant may, at the Consultant's own expense, employ such assistants as Consultant deems necessary to perform the Services required of Consultant by this Agreement, subject to the prohibition against assignment and subcontracting contained in Article 5 below. Client may not control, direct, or supervise Consultant's assistants in the performance of those Services. Consultant assumes full and sole responsibility for the payment of all compensation and expenses of these assistants and for all state and federal income tax, unemployment insurance, Social Security, disability insurance and other applicable withholding.

**D. Place of Work**

Consultant shall perform the Services required by this Agreement at any place or location and at such times as Consultant shall determine is necessary to properly and timely perform Consultant's Services.

**ARTICLE 4. COMPENSATION**

**A. Consideration**

In consideration for the Services to be performed by Consultant, Client agrees to pay Consultant the fixed sum of Seventy- Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) ("Fixed Price") for the Services described in Exhibit C, and as and when set forth in Exhibit D ("Payment Schedule"). In no event however shall the total compensation paid to Consultant exceed the Fixed Price, unless approved by Client in a written authorization.

**B. Invoices**

Consultant shall submit invoices for all Services rendered.

**C. Payment**

Payment of the Fixed Price shall be due according to the payment schedule set forth in Exhibit D. No payment will be made unless Consultant has first provided Client with a written receipt of invoice describing the work performed and any approved direct expenses (as provided for in Exhibit A, Section IV) incurred during the preceding period. If Client objects to all or any portion of any invoice, Client shall notify Consultant of the objection within five (5) days from receipt of the invoice, give reasons for the objection, and pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute.

**D. Expenses**

Consultant shall be responsible for all costs and expenses incident to the performance of Services for Client, including but not limited to, all costs of equipment used or provided by Consultant, all fees, fines, licenses, bonds or taxes required of or imposed against Consultant and all other of Consultant's costs of doing business. Client shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred by Consultant in performing Services for Client, except for those expenses constituting "direct expenses" referenced on Exhibit A.

## **ARTICLE 5. OBLIGATIONS OF CONSULTANT**

### **A. Tools and Instrumentalities**

Consultant shall supply all tools and instrumentalities required to perform the Services under this Agreement at its sole cost and expense. Consultant is not required to purchase or rent any tools, equipment or Services from Client.

### **B. Workers' Compensation**

Consultant agrees to provide workers' compensation insurance for Consultant's employees and agents and agrees to hold harmless, defend with counsel acceptable to Client and indemnify Client, its officers, representatives, agents and employees from and against any and all claims, suits, damages, costs, fees, demands, causes of action, losses, liabilities and expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of any injury, disability, or death of any of Consultant's employees.

### **C. Insurance.**

In addition to any other obligations under this Agreement, Consultant shall, at no cost to Client, obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement: (a) Commercial Liability Insurance, including coverage for owned and non-owned automobiles, with a minimum combined single limit coverage of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for all damages due to bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death to any person, and damage to property, including the loss of use thereof; and (b) Professional Liability Insurance (Errors & Omissions) with a minimum coverage of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and aggregate. As a condition precedent to Client's obligations under this Agreement, Consultant shall furnish evidence of such coverage (naming Client, its officers and employees as additional insureds on the Comprehensive Liability insurance policy referred to in (a) immediately above) and requiring thirty (30) days written notice of policy lapse or cancellation, or of a material change in policy terms.

### **D. Assignment**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations of Consultant under this Agreement may be assigned or subcontracted by Consultant without the prior written consent of Client, which Client may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion.

### **E. State and Federal Taxes**

As Consultant is not Client's employee, Consultant shall be responsible for paying all required state and federal taxes. Without limiting the foregoing, Consultant acknowledges and agrees that:

- Client will not withhold FICA (Social Security) from Consultant's payments;
- Client will not make state or federal unemployment insurance contributions on Consultant's behalf;
- Client will not withhold state or federal income tax from payment to Consultant;
- Client will not make disability insurance contributions on behalf of Consultant;

- Client will not obtain workers' compensation insurance on behalf of Consultant.

## **ARTICLE 6. OBLIGATIONS OF CLIENT**

### **A. Cooperation of Client**

Client agrees to respond to all reasonable requests of Consultant and provide access, at reasonable times following receipt by Client of reasonable notice, to all documents reasonably necessary to the performance of Consultant's duties under this Agreement.

### **B. Assignment**

Client may assign this Agreement or any duties or obligations thereunder to a successor governmental entity without the consent of Consultant. Such assignment shall not release Consultant from any of Consultant's duties or obligations under this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

### **A. Sale of Consultant's Business/ Death of Consultant.**

Consultant shall notify Client of the proposed sale of Consultant's business no later than thirty (30) days prior to any such sale. Client shall have the option of terminating this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receiving such notice of sale. Any such Client termination pursuant to this Article 7.A shall be in writing and sent to the address for notices to Consultant set forth in Exhibit A, Subsection V.H., no later than thirty (30) days after Client's receipt of such notice of sale.

If Consultant is an individual, this Agreement shall be deemed automatically terminated upon death of Consultant.

### **B. Termination by Client for Default of Consultant**

Should Consultant default in the performance of this Agreement or materially breach any of its provisions, Client, at Client's option, may terminate this Agreement by giving written notification to Consultant. For the purposes of this section, material breach of this Agreement shall mean Consultant's repeated failure to professionally and/or timely perform any of the Services contemplated by this Agreement within a reasonable period of time after receiving a written notice of such breach from Client.

### **C. Termination for Failure to Make Agreed-Upon Payments**

Should Client fail to pay Consultant all or any part of the compensation set forth in Article 4 of this Agreement on the date due, then if and only if such nonpayment constitutes a default under this Agreement, Consultant, at the Consultant's option, may terminate this Agreement if such default is not remedied by Client within thirty (30) days after demand for such payment is given by Consultant to Client.

## **ARTICLE 8. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **A. Amendment & Modification**

No amendments, modifications, alterations or changes to the terms of this Agreement shall be effective unless and until made in a writing signed by both parties hereto.

### **B. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**

Throughout the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall comply fully with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("the Act") in its current form and as it may be amended from time to time. Consultant shall also require such compliance of all subcontractors performing work under this Agreement, subject to the prohibition against assignment and subcontracting contained in Article 5 above.

### **C. Attorneys' Fees**

If any action at law or in equity, including an action for declaratory relief, is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party will be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees, which may be set by the court in the same action or in a separate action brought for that purpose, in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

### **D. Captions**

The captions and headings of the various sections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of the Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered nor referred to for resolving questions of interpretation.

### **E. Entire Agreement**

This Agreement supersedes any and all prior agreements, whether oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to the rendering of Services by Consultant for Client and contains all the covenants and agreements between the parties with respect to the rendering of such Services in any manner whatsoever. Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party, or anyone acting on behalf of any party, which are not embodied herein, and that no other agreement, statement or promise not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding.

No other agreements or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of Client prior to execution of this Agreement shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any documents comprising this Agreement. Such other agreements or conversations shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way binding upon Client.

### **F. Governing Law**

This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without reference to its conflict of laws principles. Venue for any litigation arising out of conflicts with this Agreement shall be in Cameron County South Padre Island, TX.

**G. Notices**

Any notice to be given hereunder by either party to the other may be effected either by personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid with return receipt requested. Mailed notices shall be addressed to the parties at the addresses appearing in Exhibit A, Section V.H. but each party may change the address by written notice in accordance with this paragraph. Notices delivered personally will be deemed delivered as of actual receipt; mailed notices will be deemed delivered as of three (3) days after mailing.

**H. Partial Invalidity**

If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

**I. Time of the Essence**

All dates and times referred to in this Agreement are of the essence.

**J. Waiver**

Consultant agrees that waiver by Client of any one or more of the conditions of performance under this Agreement shall not be construed as waiver(s) of any other condition of performance under this Agreement.

**Consultant:**

National Sign Plazas, Inc.

**Client:**

City of South Padre Island

By: \_\_\_\_

Name: Grant Hayzlett

Title: President

By:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

Taxpayer

Identification Number 77-0471997

ATTEST:



## EXHIBIT A

### **SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**

#### **I. PROJECT MANAGER**

Consultant shall provide the Services indicated on the attached Exhibit B, Scope of Services ("Services"). To accomplish that end, Consultant agrees to assign Grant Hayzlett, who will act in the capacity of Project Manager, and who will personally direct such Services.

Except as may be specified elsewhere in this Agreement, Consultant shall furnish all technical and professional Services including labor, material, equipment, transportation, supervision and expertise to perform all operations necessary and required to complete the Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

#### **II. NOTICE TO PROCEED/COMPLETION OF SERVICE**

##### **A. NOTICE TO PROCEED**

Consultant shall commence the Services upon delivery to Consultant of a written "Notice to Proceed", which Notice to Proceed shall be in the form of a written communication from designated Client contact person(s). Notice to Proceed may be in the form of e-mail, fax or letter authorizing commencement of the Services. For purposes of this Agreement, Pat Fuller, National Operations Manager shall additionally be designated as Client contact person(s). Notice to Proceed shall be deemed to have been delivered upon actual receipt by Consultant or if otherwise delivered as provided in the Section V.H. ("Notices") of this Exhibit A.

##### **B. COMPLETION OF SERVICES**

When Client determines that Consultant has completed all of the Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, Client shall give Consultant written Notice of Final Acceptance. Consultant may request this determination of completion when, in its opinion, it has completed all of the Services as required by the terms of this Agreement and, if so requested, Client shall make this determination within two (2) weeks of such request, or if Client determines that Consultant has not completed all of such Services as required by this Agreement, Client shall so inform Consultant within this two (2) week period.

#### **III. PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

The extent of the work of Consultant included within the Fixed Price will be as set forth in the attached Exhibit C, Exhibit C-I or created as an Amendment after execution.

#### **IV. PAYMENT OF FEES AND DIRECT EXPENSES**

Payments shall be made to Consultant as provided for in Article 4 of this Agreement.

Direct expenses are charges and fees not included in Exhibit B. Client shall be obligated to pay only for those direct expenses which have been previously approved in writing by Client. Consultant shall obtain written approval from Client prior to incurring or billing of direct expenses.

Copies of pertinent financial records, including invoices, will be included with the submission of billing(s) for all direct expenses.

## V. OTHER PROVISIONS

### A. STANDARD OF WORKMANSHIP

Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, skills and licenses necessary to perform the Services, and its duties and obligations, expressed and implied, contained herein, and Client expressly relies upon Consultant's representations and warranties regarding its skills, qualifications and licenses. Consultant shall perform such Services and duties in conformance to and consistent with the standards generally recognized as being employed by professionals in the same discipline as Consultant.

Any plans, designs, specifications, estimates, calculations, reports and other documents furnished under this Agreement shall be of a quality reasonably acceptable to Client. The minimum standard of appearance, organization and content of the drawings shall be that used by Client for similar purposes.

### B. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONSULTANT

Consultant shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of the Services furnished by it under this Agreement. Consultant shall not be responsible for the accuracy of any project or technical information provided by the Client. The Client's review, acceptance or payment for any of the Services shall not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and Consultant shall be and remain liable to Client in accordance with applicable law for all damages to Client caused by Consultant's negligent performance of any of the Services furnished under this Agreement.

### C. RIGHT OF CLIENT TO INSPECT RECORDS OF CONSULTANT

Client, through its authorized employees, representatives or agents, shall have the right, at any and all reasonable times, to audit the books and records (including, but not limited to, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, time cards, etc.) of Consultant for the purpose of verifying any and all charges made by Consultant in connection with this Agreement. Consultant shall maintain for a minimum period of one (1) years (from the date of final payment to Consultant), or for any longer period required by law, sufficient books and records in accordance with standard accounting practices to establish the correctness of all charges submitted to Client by Consultant, all of which shall be made available to Client at the Client's offices within five (5) business days after Client's request.



D. NO PLEDGING OF CLIENT'S CREDIT.

Under no circumstances shall Consultant have the authority or power to pledge the credit of Client or incur any obligation in the name of Client.

E. OWNERSHIP OF MATERIAL.

Work Product. All drawings, specifications and other documents and electronic data furnished by Consultant to Client under the Contract Documents ("Work Product") are deemed to be "Instruments of Service" and Consultant shall retain the ownership and property interests therein, including the copyrights thereto.

Client's Limited License After Completion. Client shall have a license to use the Work Product in connection with Client's ownership, use, and occupancy of the land and the improvements comprising the project contemplated by the Services following the completion of the project, conditioned on Client's express understanding that such use of the Work Product is, except to the extent Consultant is involved in such use, at Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or anyone working by or through Consultant, including design consultants of any tier. It is understood and agreed in this respect that the Client may use the Work Product (including without limitation Work Product prepared by Consultant, or Consultant's subcontracted architects and consultants), for construction, reconstruction, or renovations of and additions to said buildings and improvements (including tenant improvements), and the Client may permit qualified professionals to reproduce all or portions of the Work Product (including the design embodied in that Work Product) for incorporating into renovations of or additions to the buildings and property if those professionals assume all responsibility for the resulting instruments of service and all references to the Consultant and the Consultant's consultants are removed from the resulting instruments of service.

F. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.

This Agreement shall not be construed or deemed to be an agreement for the benefit of any third party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action hereunder for any cause whatsoever.

G. NOTICES.

Notices are to be sent as follows:

Client: City of South Padre Island, TX 4601 Padre Blvd.  
South Padre Island, TX 78597  
T: (956) 761-8110 F: (281) 761-3888

Consultant:

**NSP HOUSTON**

National Sign Plazas, Inc.

Attn: Steve Startzell

20302 Park Row #900

Katy, TX 77449

**T:** (832) 549-9407

**F:** (832) 321-5937

**NSP CORPORATE OFFICES**

National Sign Plazas, Inc.

Attn: Grant Hayzlett

2422 South Trenton Way, Unit H

Denver, CO 80231

**T:** (720) 482-9293

**O:** (303) 790-0924

## EXHIBIT B

### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The following categories have been presented as an overview of the actions that will be performed by Consultant and governed by this Agreement. The following are presented as guidelines of the general services to be performed and are not meant to be construed as comprehensive to Consultant's duties under this Agreement.

#### ***Field Analysis***

- Detailed investigation of existing environmental conditions and streetscaping plans that may affect the sign location plan
- Inventory and analysis of existing signage, traffic patterns architecture
- Development of summary reports and problem statements that will dictate design of system features

#### ***Design***

- Design the wayfinding sign system and the associated elements: Consultant will work with Client and designated Client staff to develop a wayfinding sign system that meets the needs of the Client. The aforementioned sign system will include signage (directional, identity, entry, functional, etc.) and/or other elements suited to Client's need.
- Development of thematic drawings for presentation/approval of concepts and construction documentation that will govern the fabrication and installation of all sign types.
- Design of associated features such as logos, fonts, color schemes and other artwork developed in support of the wayfinding project.
- As part of the design/plan services Consultant shall prepare shop drawings for each element of the wayfinding system. In the event that elements of the wayfinding system are purchased from outside vendors construction documents and stamped engineering documents will be provided by the chosen fabricator.

#### ***Planning***

- Development of the project Mission Statement and narrative of the system
- Plan the strategic placement of each element: Consultant shall prepare and send all necessary documents and submittals to the Texas Department of Transportation and present them as part of a final submission to Client.
- Develop message schedules for each program element
- Present all of the final program elements including, but not limited to, construction standards, mapping, placement, construction documents and design in a "manual" that will summarize the Client's wayfinding sign system.

#### ***Consultation***

- Meet with interested parties: From time to time Consultant will need to meet with Client staff, chambers of commerce, local business representatives or the like in order to identify and meet the needs of those entities affected by the wayfinding sign system. Consultant shall coordinate and prepare necessary information for these meetings and host them in a

manner that is not prohibitive to the efficient development of the Client's wayfinding program.

- Present various reports to Client staff (problem statements, landscape elements, traffic control, etc.)

## EXHIBIT C

### *Developing Your Wayfinding Program - Programmatic Information*

#### I. PROJECT SCHEDULE

Consultant hereby agrees that the work outlined in this Agreement and the attached Exhibits shall be completed, inspected and accepted not later than July 31, 2018. Consultant agrees to submit a request for inspection prior to July 31, 2018 and Client agrees to respond to Consultant regarding said request within ten (10) business days.

##### A. FINAL ACCEPTANCE

Client and Consultant shall schedule a final inspection of the documents and actions associated with the completion of the of the design and plan wayfinding project. In the event that the parties agree that the project has been completed and meets the requirements of this Agreement, Client shall process Exhibit E and the final payment outlined in Exhibit D.

##### B. TIME TO CURE

In the event that Consultant fails to meet the requirements of the Project Schedule Client shall notify Consultant that they are in breach of the Agreement and provide them two (2) weeks to cure said breach. Client and Consultant agree that Consultant will not be held liable for delays due to weather. Consultant shall document in writing with appropriate evidence all days delayed due to weather. Client and Consultant will only be held liable for breach of the duties and obligations hereunder to the extent such duties and obligations are within the control of the party required to perform such work.

#### II. ADDITIONAL PURCHASE/PHASES

Although future phases have not yet been determined Client agrees that Consultant shall retain the rights to pursue future phases and developments within this wayfinding program for so long as this Agreement is in full force and effect. In the event that Consultant decides not to pursue future phases within the wayfinding program the Client shall be under no further obligation to utilize Consultant for sign replacement, repair, maintenance or the like.

#### III. FIXED PRICING

Consultant and Client agree that in order for Consultant to deliver the services outlined in this Agreement Consultant may need to provide additional services. Included in the purchase of this wayfinding program Consultant agrees to provide to Client supporting

documentation for the appropriate development of the wayfinding program. Items shall include, but not be limited to site plans, maps, construction documents, shop drawings, message schedules and product samples. Client and Consultant further agree that needs may arise for the development of items that are necessary, but not covered within the scope of this Agreement. Items not covered by this Agreement shall include, but not be limited to design of new program elements, engineering of existing or new designs and landscape design. Client and Consultant agree that pricing shall be determined and approved prior to Consultant engaging in activities not covered by this Agreement.

EXHIBIT D

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>
Initial payment -30 Days after Effective Date	\$50,000.00
Progress Payment - 90 Days after Effective Date	\$10,000.00
Final Payment – 30 Days after completion of <i>Design Phase</i>	\$15,000.00
Summarized by the successful approval of the final program elements	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000.00</b>

18-20

EXHIBIT E

**NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE**

In consideration of this Agreement and the scope of services provided for under this Agreement Client and Consultant do hereby agree that Consultant has met all of Client's needs pertaining to the requirements necessary for issuance of the final payment. For the purpose of calculating the final payment Client shall determine if Consultant's conceptual design and plan meet the needs of the Client.

CONCLUSION

Client and Consultant do hereby agree that the *services*, as outlined in this Agreement, has been completed and that Consultant's design and plan have been constructed in a manner that adheres to the Agreement.

**Consultant:**

National Sign Plazas, Inc.

**Client:**

City of South Padre Island

By: \_\_\_\_

Name: Grant Hayzlett

Title: President

Date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

18-21



**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2017

**NAME & TITLE:** Susan Hill, City Secretary

**DEPARTMENT:** City Manager's Office

**ITEM**

Discussion and possible action to cancel or reschedule the March 21, 2018 City Council regular meeting due to Spring Break and the July 4, 2018 City Council regular meeting due to the holiday.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

**RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS**

**CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA REQUEST FORM**

**MEETING DATE:** January 17, 2018

**NAME & TITLE:** Darla A. Jones, Assistant City Manager

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

**ITEM**

Discussion and action to accept a proposal for design and engineering services associated with the re-development of the Palm Street Boat Ramp, approving a budget amendment in the amount of \$22,350 and authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract for same.

**ITEM BACKGROUND**

Due to the delays associated with the RESTORE Act grant, the City Council directed staff at the December 7 meeting to begin the process of re-developing the Palm Street Boat Ramp. Staff sought a proposal from an engineering firm that specializes in civil engineering of coastal projects and obtaining required U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permits.

Hanson Professional Services, Inc provided a proposal to:

- ~Provide an AUTOCAD rendering of the existing survey
- ~Engineering, volume calculations and site development plan
- ~USACE application
- ~Agency coordination, site visits
- ~Construction drawings, pre-bid meeting and contractual documents
- ~Construction administration

The cost associated with these tasks is \$22,350.

**BUDGET/FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Increase line item 02-593-1001 by \$22,350.

The current level of excess reserves in the CVB fund is approximately \$2.8 million.  
Expenses related to coastal sports facilities.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL**

Strategy 1.2.1.2: The City should consider providing additional public boat ramps in-lieu of permitting private docks into Tompkins Channel.

**LEGAL REVIEW**

Sent to Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved by Legal: YES: \_\_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

<b>RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS</b>
---------------------------------

Accept proposal, approve budget amendment and authorize the City Manager to execute contract.

**Hanson Professional Services Inc.**  
**MPSA- City of South Padre Island**  
**Task Order No. 6000 – Palm Street Boat Ramp**

**WHEREAS**, City of South Padre Island, subsequently referred to as "Client," and Hanson Professional Services Inc., subsequently referred to as "Hanson," have previously entered into a Master Professional Services Agreement MPSA-City of South Padre Island dated February 27, 2017, (ref # 16L0493) providing for the assignment of project-specific Scopes of Services,

**WHEREAS**, the Client wishes to retain Hanson to provide professional services in connection with, permitting and engineering regarding the rehabilitation of the Palm Street boat ramp, subsequently referred to as "Project", and

**WHEREAS**, the Scope of Services to be performed by Hanson for the Project is defined below,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this TASK ORDER is made this 4<sup>th</sup> day of January 2018 to provide the Scope of Services and other terms and conditions as required for completion of the services.

**Article I - Scope of Services**

Existing topography will be rendered in AUTOCAD. Volumes will be calculated, and fills will be quantified. A site development plan will be prepared and coordinated with the Client. A US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) application will be drafted for client review and submitted to the USACE. A TXGLO Miscellaneous Coastal Easement (ME) exists with the City and an amendment will then be submitted the TXGLO after USACE approval. After approval, construction documents will be generated and the bids will be advertised (by the City). Construction management will be conducted during construction until completion.

**Article II - Schedule**

The engineering and permitting deliverables identified above shall be provide within four months of your notice to proceed, excepting for excessive processing times by the USACE, or due to any changes desired by the Client. Construction management will be dependent on the schedule of selecting a contractor and the construction.

**Article III - Charges**

Charges for professional services performed by Hanson in completing the Scope of Services associated with this Task Order will be made as provided in Master Professional Services Agreement MPSA City of South Padre Island effective **February 27, 2017**.

**Article IV - Cost of Services**

This project will be billed on a time and materials basis in accordance with the MPSA for the estimated fees provided below.

AUTOCAD rendering of existing survey	\$3,300
Engineering, volume calculations, and site development plan	\$5,300
USACE application	\$6,000
Agency coordination, site visits	\$1,300
Construction drawings, pre-bid meeting, contractual documents	\$4,700
Construction administration, (can be hourly if desired)	\$1,750
<b>Estimate Project Total</b>	<b>\$22,350</b>

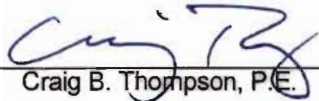
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By executing this Task Order, Client and Hanson hereby agree to and accept the terms as stated herein and the terms and conditions of the above-referenced Master Professional Services Agreement.

**Hanson Professional Services Inc.**

**City of South Padre Island**

By:   
Craig B. Thompson, P.E.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Assistant Vice President

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: January 4, 2018

Date: \_\_\_\_\_